K.L.N. COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Pottapalayam-630612, Sivagangai District

(An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)



Estd: 1994

THIRD YEAR CURRICULUM AND SYLLABUS

REGULATIONS 2020

For Under Graduate Program

B.E. – MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

(For the students admitted from the academic year 2021-2022 onwards)



K.L.N. COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, POTTAPALAYAM

(An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)



VISION OF THE INSTITUTION

To become a Centre of Excellence in Technical Education and Research in producing Competent and Ethical professionals to the society.

MISSION OF THE INSTITUTION

To impart Value and Need based curriculum to the students with enriched skill development in the field of Engineering, Technology, Management and Entrepreneurship and to nurture their character with social concern and to pursue their career in the areas of Research and Industry.

VISION OF THE DEPARTMENT

To become a centre of excellence for Education and Research in Mechanical Engineering.

MISSION OF THE DEPARTMENT

- Attaining academic excellence through effective teaching learning process and state of the art infrastructure.
- Providing research culture through academic and applied research.
- Inculcating social consciousness and ethical values through co-curricular and extra-curricular activities.



PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

- **PEO 1** Graduates will have successful career in Mechanical Engineering and service industries.
- **PEO 2** Graduates will contribute towards technological development through academic research and industrial practices.
- **PEO 3** Graduates will practice their profession with good communication, leadership, ethics and social responsibility.
- **PEO 4** Graduates will adapt to evolving technologies through life-long learning.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)

- **PSO 1** Derive technical knowledge and skills in the design, develop, analyze and manufacture of mechanical systems with sustainable energy, by the use of modern tools and techniques and applying research based knowledge.
- **PSO 2** Acquire technical competency to face continuous technological changes in the field of mechanical engineering and provide creative, innovative and sustainable solutions to complex engineering problems.
- **PSO 3** Attain academic and professional skills for successful career and to serve the society needs in local and global environment.



K.L.N. COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, POTTAPALAYAM



(An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)

PO1: Engineering knowledge

Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.

PO2: Problem analysis

Identify, formulate, review research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.

PO3: Design/development of solutions

Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

PO4: Conduct investigations of complex problems

Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.

PO5: Modern tool usage

Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.

PO6: The engineer and society

Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.

PO7: Environment and sustainability

Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.

PO8: Ethics

Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.

PO9: Individual and team work

Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.

PO10: Communication

Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.

PO11: Project management and finance

Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.

PO12: Life-long learning

Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.



K.L.N. COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, POTTAPALAYAM

(An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)



REGULATIONS 2020 For Under Graduate Program B.E. – MECHANICAL ENGINEERING CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

CATEGORY OF COURSES

- Humanities and Social Sciences (HS) Courses include Technical English, Environmental Science and Engineering, Engineering Ethics and human values, Communication Skills and Management courses.
- ii. Basic Sciences (BS) Courses include Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry.
- Engineering Sciences (ES) Courses include Engineering Practices, Engineering Graphics, Basics of Electrical / Electronics / Mechanical / Computer Engineering / Instrumentation etc.
- iv. **Professional Core (PC) Courses** include the core courses relevant to the chosen programme of study.
- v. **Professional Elective (PE) Courses** include the elective courses relevant to the chosen programme of study.
- vi. **Open Elective (OE) Courses** include courses from other departments which a student can choose from the list specified in the curriculum of the students B.E. / B.Tech. Programmes.
- vii. **Employability Enhancement Courses (EEC)** include Project Work and/or Internship, Seminar, Professional Practices, Case Study and Industrial/Practical Training.
- viii. **Mandatory (MC) Courses** include Personality and Character development and the courses recommended by the regulatory bodies such as AICTE, UGC, etc

S. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	т	Ρ	с
		THEOR	RY					
1	20ME501	Design of Machine Elements	PC	4	3	1	0	4
2	20ME506	Dynamics of Machines	PC	4	3	1	0	4
3	20ME503	CAD / CAM	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4	20ME507	Heat and Mass Transfer	PC	4	3	1	0	4
5	20ME603	Lean Manufacturing	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6		Professional Elective - I	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7	20MC501	Constitution of India	MC	1	1	0	0	0
		PRACTIC	CAL					
8	20ME5L1	Dynamics Laboratory	PC	3	0	0	3	1.5
9	20ME5L2	CAD / CAM Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
10	20ME5L3	PC	3	0	0	3	1.5	
			32	19	3	10	26	

SEMESTER V

SEMESTER VI

S. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	т	Ρ	с			
	THEORY										
1	20ME605	Design of Transmission Systems	PC	4	3	1	0	4			
2	20ME606	Finite Element Analysis	PC	4	3	1	0	4			
3		<u> Open Elective - I</u>	OE	3	3	0	0	3			
4		Management Elective	HS	3	3	0	0	3			
5		Professional Elective - II	PE	3	3	0	0	3			
6		Professional Elective – III	PE	3	3	0	0	3			
		PRACTIC	CAL								
7	20ME6L3	Computer Aided Simulation and Analysis Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2			
8	20ME6L4	EEC	4	0	0	4	2				
		TOTAL		28	18	2	8	24			

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	т	Ρ	С					
		THEOF	RY										
1.	20HS7A2	Total Quality Management	HS	3	3	0	0	3					
2.	20HS6A1	Intellectual Property Rights	HS	3	3	0	0	3					
3.	20HS6B1	Project Management and Entrepreneurship	HS	3	3	0	0	3					
4.	20HS8A1	Human Relations at Work	HS	3	3	0	0	3					
5.	20HS8B2	Economics for engineers	HS	3	3	0	0	3					
6.	20HS5A1	Management Concepts and Organizational Behaviour	HS	3	3	0	0	3					
7.	20HS5A2	Industrial Marketing	HS	3	3	0	0	3					

MANAGEMENT ELECTIVE COURSES

OPEN ELECTIVES (OE)

SEMESTER VI

ELECTIVE I

SI. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	т	Ρ	С
1	200E201	Fundamentals of Renewable Energy system	OE	3	3	0	0	3
2	200E302	Microprocessor and Embedded systems	OE	3	3	0	0	3
3	20OE401	Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence	OE	3	3	0	0	3
4	200E402	Introduction to Database Management Systems	OE	3	3	0	0	3
5	20OE501	Principles of Software Testing	OE	3	3	0	0	3
6	200E502	Fundamentals of Web Technology	OE	3	3	0	0	3
7	200E503	Internet of Things and Applications	OE	3	3	0	0	3
8	20OE601	Fundamentals of Electric Vehicles	OE	3	3	0	0	3
9	200E701	Biomedical instrumentation and Measurements	OE	3	3	0	0	3
10	200E704	Instrumentation in steel industry	OE	3	3	0	0	3



K.L.N. COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, POTTAPALAYAM (An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai)



Professional Elective Courses – Verticals

Vertical 1	Vertical 2	Vertical 3	Vertical 4	Vertical 5	Vertical 6
Design and Development	Modern Manufacturi ng	Clean Energy Technologies	Robotics and Automation	Industrial Engineering	Modern Mobility Systems
Product Design and Development	Unconventional Machining Processes	Compressible Flow and Turbomachinery	Applied Hydraulics and Pneumatics	Statistical Quality and Control	Automobile Engineering
Product Life Cycle Management	Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems	Power Plant Engineering	Industrial Robotics	Process Planning and Cost Estimation	Advanced Internal Combustion Engines
Design of Jigs, Fixtures and Press Tools	Composite Material and Mechanics	Engine Pollution and Control	Sensors and Actuators	Production Planning and Control	Two wheeler and Four wheeler Overhauling
Piping Design Engineering	Additive Manufacturing	Energy Conservation and Management	Automation in Manufacturing	Supply chain and Logistic management	Battery Technology
Computational Fluid Dynamics	Testing of Materials	Renewable energy sources	Virtual Instrumentation	Engineering Economics and Cost Analysis	Alternative fuels for IC engines
Innovation in design	Digital Manufacturing	Fundamentals of HVAC Systems	Data Analytics for Mechanical Engineering	Maintenance Engineering	Intelligent Transportation systems
		Energy efficient Buildings	Micro Electro Mechanical Systems	Operations Research	

Registration of Professional Elective Courses from Verticals:

Professional Elective Courses will be registered in Semesters V to VII. These courses are listed in groups called verticals that represent a particular area of specialisation / diversified group. Students are permitted to choose all the Professional Electives from a particular vertical or from different verticals. Further, only one Professional Elective course shall be chosen in a semester horizontally (row-wise). The registration of courses for B.E./B.Tech (Honours) or Minor degree shall be done from Semester V to VIII. For more details on B.E./B.Tech (Honours) or Minor degree refer to the Regulations 2020 (Amendments), Clause 4 & Clause 16.

S.No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	т	Ρ	с
1	20MEV11	Product Design and Development	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2	20MEV21	Product Life Cycle Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3	20MEV31	Design of Jigs, Fixtures and Press Tools	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4	20MEV41	Piping Design Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5	20MEV51	Computational Fluid Dynamics	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6	20MEV61	Innovation in design	PE	3	3	0	0	3

Vertical 1: Design and Development

Vertical 2: Modern Manufacturing

S.No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	т	Р	с
1	20MEV12	Unconventional Machining Processes	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2	20MEV22	Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3	20MEV32	Composite Material and Mechanics	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4	20MEV42	Additive Manufacturing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5	20MEV52	Testing of Materials	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6	20MEV62	Digital Manufacturing	PE	3	3	0	0	3

Vertical 3: Clean Energy Technologies

S.No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	т	Р	с
1	20MEV13	Compressible Flow and Turbomachinery	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2	20MEV23	Power Plant Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3	20MEV33	Engine Pollution and Control	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4	20MEV43	Energy Conservation and Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5	20MEV53	Renewable energy sources	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6	20MEV63	Fundamentals of HVAC Systems	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7	20MEV73	Energy efficient Buildings	PE	3	3	0	0	3

S.No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	т	Ρ	с
1	20MEV14	Applied Hydraulics and Pneumatics	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2	20MEV24	Industrial Robotics	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3	20MEV34	Sensors and Actuators	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4	20MEV44	Automation in Manufacturing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5	20MEV54	Virtual Instrumentation	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6	20MEV64	Data Analytics for Mechanical Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7	20MEV74	Micro Electro Mechanical Systems	PE	3	3	0	0	3

Vertical 4: Robotics and Automation

Vertical 5: Industrial Engineering

S.No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	т	Ρ	с
1	20MEV15	Statistical Quality and Control	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2	20MEV25	Process Planning and Cost Estimation	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3	20MEV35	Production Planning and Control	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4	20MEV45	Supply chain and Logistic management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5	20MEV55	Engineering Economics and Cost Analysis	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6	20MEV65	Maintenance Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7	20MEV75	Operations Research	PE	3	3	0	0	3

Vertical 6: Modern Mobility Systems

S.No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	т	Ρ	с
1	20MEV16	Automobile Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2	20MEV26	Advanced Internal Combustion Engines	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3	20MEV36	Two wheeler and Four wheeler Overhauling	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4	20MEV46	Battery Technology	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5	20MEV56	Alternative fuels for IC engines	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6	20MEV66	Intelligent Transportation systems	PE	3	3	0	0	3

Enrollment for B.E. / B. Tech. Minor degree (Optional)

A student can also optionally register for additional courses (18 credits) and become eligible for the award of B.E./B.Tech Minor degree. For minor degree, a student shall register for the additional courses (18 credits) from semester V onwards. All these courses have to be in a particular vertical from any one of the other programmes, Moreover, for minor degree the student can register for courses from any one of the following verticals also. Complete details are available in clause 4.10 (Amendments) of Regulations 2020.

VERTICALS FOR MINOR DEGREE (In addition to all the verticals of other degree programmes)

S.No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	т	Р	С
		Tł	IEORY					
1.	20MGV11	Financial Management	HS	3	3	0	0	З
2.	20MGV21	Fundamentals of Investment	HS	3	3	0	0	3
3.	20MGV31	Banking, Financial Services and Insurance	HS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	20MGV41	Introduction to Blockchain and its Applications	HS	3	3	0	0	3
5.	20MGV51	Fintech Personal Finance and Payments	HS	3	3	0	0	3
6.	20MGV61	Introduction to Fintech	HS	3	3	0	0	3

VERTICAL 1: FINTECH AND BLOCK CHAIN

S.No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	т	Р	с
		Tł	IEORY		-	-		-
1.	20MGV12	Foundations of Entrepreneurship	HS	3	3	0	0	3
2.	20MGV22	Team Building & Leadership Management for Business	HS	3	3	0	0	3
3.	20MGV32	Creativity & Innovation in Entrepreneurship	HS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	20MGV42	Principles of Marketing Management For Business	HS	3	3	0	0	3
5.	20MGV52	Human Resource Management for Entrepreneurs	HS	3	3	0	0	3
6.	20MGV62	Financing New Business Ventures	HS	3	3	0	0	3

VERTICAL 2: ENTREPRENEURSHIP

L

3

20ME501 **DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS**

(Use of PSG Design data book is permitted)

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the procedure for choosing standard data. •
- To understand the selection of suitable material properties for the requirement.
- To know about the theories of failure.
- To know about the design procedure for shaft, couplings, joints and springs.
- To understand the theory of lubrication and the design procedure for bearings. ٠

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code: 20BS202, 20GE202, 20ME301

Course Name: Applied Physics, Engineering Mechanics, Strength of materials

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION

Basic requirements of machine elements, Use of standards in design, Aesthetic and ergonomic considerations in Design, Selection of Materials, Determination of Loads, Deflection in simple machine parts, Theories of Failure, Factor of safety, Design against Static Load, , Design against Fluctuating loads, Fatigue failure theories.

DESIGN OF SHAFTS AND COUPLINGS UNIT – II

Shaft materials, Design of solid and hollow shafts on strength and torsional rigidity basis, Types of keys, Design of square, flat and Kennedy keys, Design of splines, Design of Couplings - Rigid and flexible couplings.

UNIT – III DESIGN OF SPRINGS AND POWER SCREWS

Springs: Types of springs, Terminology of helical spring, Styles at end, series and parallel connection,-exponential relationship Spring material, Design of helical, concentric, multi leaf Springs against variable loading, Surge in springs.

Power screws: Forms of threads, Terminology, Torque requirement, self-locking, Design of power screw. 11

DESIGN OF JOINTS UNIT – IV

Threaded joints, Screw threads -Terminology, ISO metric, Bolted joint - Simple analysis and eccentrically loaded.

Welded joints - Butt, parallel fillet and transverse fillet welds - Welded joints subjected to axial and eccentric load, bending and torsional moment.

Types of rivet heads, rivet materials, Types of failure, Longitudinal butt joint, circumferential lap joint, eccentrically loaded riveted joint for boiler shells.

Joint failure and evaluation, Fail - safe design

UNIT - V **DESIGN OF BEARINGS**

Rolling contact bearings - types, selection, static and dynamic load carrying capacity, Design for cyclic loads and speeds, Reliability of bearings, bearing failure - causes and remedies.

Sliding contact bearing – basic modes of lubrication, Petroff's equation, Mckee's investigation, Bearing design – selection of parameters, bearing construction, bearing materials, Lubricating oils, selection of lubricants, bearing failure – causes and remedies.

Comparison of rolling and sliding contact bearings.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhandari V B, "Design of Machine Elements", Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 5th Edition, 2020.

Joseph Shigley, Charles Mischke, Richard Budynas and Keith Nisbett "Mechanical

Engineering Design", 11th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2020.

3. Robert C. Juvinall and Kurt M. Marshek, "Fundamentals of Machine Design", Global Edition, Wiley, 2018.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

12

Т Ρ С 1 0 4

11

11

15

REFERENCES:

1. Sundararajamoorthy T. V. Shanmugam .N, "Machine Design", Anuradha Publications, Chennai, 2018.

2. Alfred Hall, Halowenko, A and Laughlin, H., "Machine Design", Tata McGraw-HillBookCo.(Schaum's Outline), 2010

3. Bernard Hamrock, Steven Schmid, Bo Jacobson, "Fundamentals of Machine Elements", Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co., 3rd Edition, 2013.

4. AnselUgural, "Mechanical Design – An Integral Approach", Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 1stEdition, 2003.

5. Ganesh Babu, Sridhar, "Machine Design" Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2nd Edition 2010.

OUTCOMES:

AT THE END OF THE COURSE, LEARNERS WILL BE ABLE TO:

Course I	CO Course Outcomes										Cours	e Code	: 20ME501		
CO				Cou	rse Ou	tcome	S			Un	it K-C	0	POs		PSOs
C301.1	Desig loads	in the g	jiven m	achine	compo	onent fo	or statio	and fl	uctuatir	ng I	K	rse Code : 20ME501 K-CO POs K3 1,2,3,4,10,12 I PSO1 PSO2 1 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 2 1 3 2 1 3			1,2,3
C301.2	Desig	in a sha	aft/ cou	pling fo	r a give	en appl	ication.				K	3	1,2,3,4,10,1	2	1,2,3
C301.3	Desig	ın a sui	table s	pring ui	nder va	rious lo	bading	conditio	ons.	111	к	3	1,2,3,4,10,1	2	1,2,3
C301.4	Design a suitable joint for the given application.									IV	K	3	1,2,3,4,10,1	2	1,2,3
C301.5	Desig applic	n suit ation.	table	sliding	conta	ict be	aring	for th	e give	en V	К	3	1,2,3,4,10,1	2	1,2,3
C301.6	Selec	t suitab	ole rollir	ng cont	act bea	arings fi	rom dat	a book		V	K	3	1,2,3,4,10,1	2	1,2,3
							CO-	PO Ma	pping				-		
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
C301.1	3	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	3	2	1
C301.2	3	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	3	2	1
C301.3	3 3 3 1 0 0 0 0 0								0	2	0	1	3	2	1
C301.4	3	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	3	2	1
C301.5	3	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	3	2	1
C301.6	3	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	3	2	1

DYNAMICS OF MACHINERY

L T P C 3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES

20ME506

- To provide knowledge about dynamic force analysis in reciprocating engines.
- To provide knowledge about analytical and graphical methods for calculating balancing of rotary and reciprocating masses.
- To understand about natural frequency, resonance and critical speeds.
- To study about forced vibrations, transmissibility of forces and isolation of systems.
- To study about governors and effect of gyroscope.

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code: 20ME401

Course Name: Kinematics of Machines

UNIT - I DYNAMIC FORCE ANALYSIS

Inertia force and D' Alembert's principle; Dynamic force analysis of mechanisms; Turning moment diagram: Fluctuation of energy and speed, mass of flywheel required for IC engines and mechanical presses.

UNIT – II BALANCING

Balancing of rotating masses: Masses in single plane and several planes; Balancing of reciprocating masses: Primary and secondary forces and couples, balancing of multi-cylinder inline engines, V and radial engines.

UNIT – III FREE VIBRATION

Basic features of vibratory systems: Elements, single degree of freedom system; Undamped free vibration: Equation of motion, natural frequency; Damped free vibration: Damping ratio, logarithmic decrement; Transverse vibration: Dunkerley's method; Critical speed of shaft.

UNIT – IV FORCED VIBRATION

Torsional vibration: Two and three rotor systems, geared systems; Response to periodic force: Forcing by unbalance, support motion, force and amplitude transmissibility, vibration isolation; Vibration measurement and analysis: General considerations, vibration measurement, vibration pickups, signature analysis.

UNIT - V MECHANISM FOR CONTROL: GOVERNORS AND GYROSCOPE 12

Governors - Types - Centrifugal governors - Watt, Porter and Proell - Spring loaded governors - Hartnell and Hartung governors - Characteristics - Effect of friction - Controlling force curves.

Gyroscopes - Gyroscopic forces and torques - Gyroscopic stabilization – Gyroscopic effects in automobiles, ships and airplanes

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rattan SS, "Theory of Machines", 4th Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi, 2017.

2. Thomas Bevan, "Theory of Machines", 3rd Edition, Pearson India, 2009.

3. F. B. Sayyad, "Dynamics of Machinery", McMillan Publishers India Ltd., Tech-Max Educational resources, 2019.

REFERENCES:

1. Uicker JJ, Pennock GR and Shigley JE "Theory of Machines and Mechanisms", 5thEdition, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2017.

2. Khurmi, R.S., "Theory of Machines", S Chand Publications, 14th Edition, 2020.

3. Ballaney P L, "Theory of Machines and Mechanisms", Khanna Publishers, 25th edition NewDelhi, 2015.

4. Ambedkar AG," Mechanism and Machine Theory", PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2007.

5. Robert L. Norton, "Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009.

12

12

12

12

OUTCOMES:

AT THE END OF THE COURSE, LEARNERS WILL BE ABLE TO:

Course	Name	: DYN	AMICS	OF M/	ACHIN	ERY				Co	urse Co	de :201	/E506			
СО				Cou	rse Ou	tcome	s			Un	t K-C	:0	POs		Ρ	SOs
C302.1	Deter and of flywh	mine ti calculat eel usir	he dyn te the ng turni	amic fo maxim ng me	orces ir um fluo oment o	n the re ctuation diagrar	ciprocan of er n.	ating e nergy d	ngine of the	I	К	3	1,2,3,4,10	0,12	1	,2,3
C302.2	Calcu for ba differe	ilate the alancing ent plai	e requi g of sev nes.	red ma /eral m	ss and asses	the rel rotating	ative a g in sar	ngular ne plar	position ne /	ו וו	Ka		1,2,3,4,10	0,12	1	,2,3
C302.3	Deter vibrat	mine th	ne natu	ral frec	quency	of long	itudina	l and ti	ransver	se III	K	3 1,2	2,3,4,5,10	0,12	1	,2,3
C302.4	Calcu logari ampli	Calculate the critical damping, damping factor, logarithmic decrement and ratio of two consecutive amplitude for the mechanical vibrating systems.										K3 1,2,3,4,5,10,12			1	,2,3
C302.5	Deter reson	mine th ance.	ne amp	litude o	of the fo	orced v	ibratior	n and it	's	IV	IV K3 1,2,3,4,5,			0,12	1	,2,3
C302.6	Calcu gover auton	ilate the nors, a nobiles	e range and ana , ships	e of spe alyze th and ae	eed of t le effec ero plar	the mea t of gyr ne.	chanica oscopi	al c coup	le on	V	K	3	1,2,3,4,10),12	1	,2,3
		1					CO-P	О Мар	ping						-	
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	P06	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO	2	PSO3
C302.1	3	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	3	2		1
0302.2									-	1	-	1	3	2		1
0302.3								-	1	-	1	3	2		1	
0302.4								-	1	-	1	3	2		1	
C302.5	3	3	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	3	2		1
0302.6	3	3			-	-	-	-	-	I	-		3	2		I

8

11

9

9

20ME502	L	I	Р	C
201012505	3	Ο	Ο	3

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the applications of computers in design and manufacturing of mechanical components.
- To understand surface and solid modeling techniques.
- To know about the CAD standards.
- To understand part programming for manufacturing components in lathe and milling machines.
- To know about IoT enabled manufacturing system.

PREREQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION

Product life cycle, Design process- Shigley model, Computer aided design, methodology, Reasons for implementing CAD, Benefits, Applications, CAD System architecture, co-ordinate systems- 2D and 3D transformations, Projective transformation, homogeneous coordinates. Computer Aided Manufacturing – Hierarchy, Elements – CAM data base, Production management, manufacturing control.

UNIT – II GEOMETRIC MODELING

Wireframe modeling and its limitations; Parametric representation of analytic curves, parametric representation of synthetic curves - Cubic spline, Bezier, B-spline, NURBS, curve manipulation;

Surface models: Types of surfaces, parametric representation of surfaces, design examples. Fundamentals of solid modeling: Boundary representation, Constructive Solid Geometry, solid manipulations, solid modeling based applications.

UNIT – III CAD STANDARDS AND MASS PROPERTY CALCULATIONS 8 Standards - Graphical Kernel System, standards for exchange images - Open Graphics Library, Data exchange standards. CG and interference, Geometric Tolerance, automation Mass Property Calculations: Introduction, geometrical property formulation, mass property formulation; Design and engineering applications.

UNIT – IV CNC MACHINING AND PART PROGRAMING

Classification of CNC machines, Tooling for CNC machines, Automatic tool changer, work handling devices, Drive systems – stepper and servo motors, Recirculating ball screw and nut assembly.

Detailed Manual part programming on Lathe & Milling machines using G codes and M codes - Cutting Cycles, Loops, Sub program and Macros - Introduction of CAM package.

UNIT - V IOT IN CAM

Introduction, overview of IOT enabled manufacturing system, Real-time and multi-source manufacturing information sensing system, IOT enabled smart assembly station, cloud computing based manufacturing resources configuration method, Real-time key production performances analysis method, Real-time information driven production scheduling system.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ibrahim Zeid "Mastering CAD CAM" Tata McGraw-Hill PublishingCo.2007

2. Mikell.P.Groover "Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Pearson, 4th Edition 2016.

3. Dr. Sadhu Singh, "Computer Aided Design & Manufacturing, Khanna Publishers 5th Edition 2018.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Chris McMahon and Jimmie Browne "CAD/CAM Principles", "Practice and Manufacturing management " 2nd Edition, Pearson Education, 2001
- 2. M.S.Sehrawat and J.S.Narang "CNC Machines Computer Numerical Control" Dhanpat rai
- & Co Publishers, 2nd Revised Edition 2002.
- 3. S.Kant Vajpayee "Principles of Computer Integrated Manufacturing" Prentice hall of India, New Delhi 2003
- 4. Dr. K.C. Jain and Vikas Gohil " CAD/CAM/CIM" Khanna Publishers 2014
- 5. K.Lalit Narayanan, K.Mallikarjuna Rao, M.M.M.Sarcar, "Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing" Prentice hall of India, New Delhi 2008

OUTCOMES:

AT THE END OF THE COURSE, LEARNERS WILL BE ABLE TO:

Course N	Name :	CAD /	CAM								Cours	e Code	: 20ME5	03		
CO				Cou	rse Out	tcomes	S			Uni	t K-C	:0	POs		P	SOs
C303.1	Descr	ribe the	desigr	proces	ss and	elemer	nts of C	AM.		1	K	2	1,2,3		1,3	3
C303.2	Expla Solids	in the 1 S	fundarr	nentals	of para	ametric	curves	s, surfa	ices an	d 2	K	2	1,2,3		1,3	}
C303.3	Expla	in the c	lifferent	t types	of Stan	dard sy	ystems	used ir	ו CAD	3	K	2	1,2,3		1,3	3
C303.4	Expla	in the p	principle	es of to	oling ar	nd drive	e syster	ms in C	NC.	4	K2 1,2,3 K3 1,2,3				1,3	3
C303.5	Apply for La	opply CNC programming concepts to develop part programme or Lathe & Milling Machines									K	3	1,2,3,5		1,2	2,3
C303.6	Expla	in appli	cations	of IOT	in com	nputer a	aided m	nanufac	turing	5	K2 1,2,3,5				1,3	3
							CO-PO	О Марр	oing	•						
со	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSC	02	PSO 3
C303.1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	1	-		1
C303.2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	1	-		1
C303.3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	1	-		1
C303.4	2	1	-	-	2	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	1	-		1
C303.5	3	2	1	-	2	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	1	1		1
C303.6	2	1	-	-	2	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	1	-		1

18

12

12

12

12

12

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

20ME507		L	Т	Ρ	С
201012507	HEAT AND WASS TRANSFER	3	1	0	4

(Use of standard HMT data book is permitted)

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the mechanisms of conductive heat transfer under steady and transient conditions.
- To understand the concepts of convective heat transfer.
- To learn the thermal analysis and sizing of heat exchangers and to understand the basic concepts of phase change transfer.
- To understand the mechanism of radiative heat transfer
- To understand the mechanism of mass transfer

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code: 20ME302, 20ME304, 20ME403

Course Name: Fluid Mechanics and Machinery, Engineering Thermodynamics, Thermal Engineering

UNIT - I CONDUCTION

Conduction – general 3D equation – One Dimensional Steady State Heat Conduction – plane walls and cylinders, Composite walls – Critical thickness of insulation - Conduction with Internal Heat Generation – Extended Surfaces – Unsteady Heat Conduction – Lumped Analysis – Semi Infinite and Infinite Solids –Use of Heisler's charts.

UNIT – II CONVECTION

Free and Forced Convection - Hydrodynamic and Thermal Boundary Layer. Free and Forced Convection during external flow over Plates and Cylinders and Internal flow through tubes.

UNIT - III PHASE CHANGE HEAT TRANSFER AND HEAT EXCHANGERS

Nusselt's theory of condensation - Regimes of Pool boiling and Flow boiling. Correlations in boiling and condensation. Heat Exchanger Types - Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient – Fouling Factors - Analysis – LMTD method - NTU method.

UNIT - IV RADIATION

Black Body Radiation – Grey body radiation - Shape Factor – Electrical Analogy – Radiation Shields. Radiation through gases.

UNIT - V MASS TRANSFER

Basic Concepts – Diffusion Mass Transfer – Fick's Law of Diffusion – Steady state Molecular Diffusion – Convective Mass Transfer – Momentum, Heat and Mass Transfer Analogy – Convective Mass Transfer Correlations.

TEXT BOOKS:

1.Holman, J.P., "Heat and Mass Transfer", Tata McGraw Hill, 10th Edition 2010

2.Yunus A. Cengel, "Heat Transfer A Practical Approach", Tata McGraw Hill, 5th Edition 2015 3.Nag, P.K., "Heat Transfer", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi,3rd edition 2011

REFERENCES:

1.Bergman T.L., Lavine A.S., Incropera, F.P. and Dewitt, D.P., Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 7th ed., John Wiley, 2011.

2.Rajput R.K., A Text Book of Heat and Mass Transfer, S. Chand Publishers, 2018

3.R.C. Sachdeva, "Fundamentals of Engineering Heat & Mass transfer", New Age International Publishers, 2009

4. Kothandaraman, C.P., "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer", New Age International, New Delhi, 2006.

5. Ozisik, M.N., "Heat Transfer", McGraw Hill Book Co., 1994.

OUTCOMES:

AT THE END OF THE COURSE, LEARNERS WILL BE ABLE TO:

Course Na	ame : F	IEAT A		ASS TR	ANSF	ER						Cours	e Code	: 20ME5	507	
CO				Cou	rse Ou	tcome	S				Unit	K-C	0	POs		PSOs
C304.1	Deter steady condu	mine f state ction ec	neat tra and quation	ansfer transie s.	rate ir ent co	n simp nditions	le geo s by	metries applyin	s unde g hea	r t	I	К3		1, 2, 3,	4	1, 2
C304.2	Deter apply	mine h ing free	neat tr and fo	ansfer	in inte invectiv	ernal /e heat	and ex transfe	kternal er corre	flows elations.	by	II	K3		1, 2, 3,	4	1, 2
C304.3	Calcu	late he	at trans	sfer rate	e during	g boiling	g and c	ondens	ensation. III K3 of heat of thermal III K3			3	1, 2, 3,	4	1, 2	
C304.4	Deter excha analy	mine angers sis.	the pe by app	erforma lying L	nce o MTD a	f diffe nd NTl	rent ty J meth	ypes of ods of	of hea therma	t I	III	K	3	1, 2, 3,	4	1, 2
C304.5	Calcu surfac	ilate ra ces.	diative	heat 1	transfei	betwo	een dif	ferent	types of	of	IV	/ K3 1, 2, 3,			4	1, 2
C304.6	Calcu conve	ilate n ective m	nass it nass tra	ransfer Insfer e	rate quatior	by a ns and	pplying) diffu tions.	sive a	nd	V	K	3	1, 2, 3,	4	1, 2
						(со-ро	Mappi	ng							
со	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	P01	0	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
C304.1	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	1
C304.2	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	1
C304.3	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	1
C304.4	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	1
C304.5	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	1
C304.6	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	1

	KLNCE U	IG MECH	R20	20 (AY 2
20ME603	LEAN MANUFACTURING	L 3	Т 0	P	С 3
OBJECTIVES		0	U	0	0
 To understar 	nd the principles and elements of lean manufactur	ing.			
 To understa information f 	and the value chain and to map the current flow through the value chain.	state of	mate	erial	and
 To develop r 	road map of lean implementation by understanding	the activ	ities.		
 To apply the 	e lean tools to implement lean manufacturing syste	m in an o	rgani	zatic	n.
 To understar 	nd about six sigma concept methodologies.				
PREREQUISITE: N	NIL				
UNIT - I INTRO	DUCTION TO LEAN MANUFACTURING				9
Conventional Manu	ifacturing versus Lean Manufacturing – Necessi	ty - Princ	iples	of l	_ean
Manufacturing – Ba	sic elements of lean manufacturing – Introduction	to LM Too	ols.		
UNIT – II LEAN	TRANSFORMATION				9
Five step approach plants – Value Strea	n to transforming conventional manufacturing int am Mapping – Process Cycle Efficiency – Bottlene	to Lean r cks and L	manı .ean	ifacti Proje	uring ects.
Sot up time reduct	tion Definition philosophies and reduction a	nnroacha	o K	anha	e e
Supermarkets FIFC	Lion – Deminition, prinosophies, and reduction a	ppioacite	.ə. ix	and	an oc
UNIT - IV I FAN					9
TPM – Principles	and implementation 5S Principles and imple	mentation	ר Po	oka-`	Yoke
Principle and Impler	mentation. Kaizen – Gemba level improvement, P	roblem S	olving	g wit	h A3
reports.					
			-		9
Six Sigma – Definiti	on statistical considerations variability reduction	design of	exp	erime	ents

Si ition, statistical considerations, variability reduction, design of exper ients, Six Sigma implementation. Design for Six Sigma (DFSS), Design for Six Sigma Method -Failure Mode Effect Analysis (FMEA)

Various case studies of implementation of lean manufacturing at industries.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Pascal Dennis, Lean production simplified, CRC press, New York, 3rd edition, 2016
- 2. Steve Blank, Bob Dorf, K&S Ranch (2012) the startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a great company, Wiley, Kindle Edition, 2020.
- 3. James Womack. P, Lean thinking: Banish waste and create wealth in your corporation, Simon & Schuster, 2nd edition, 2003.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Design and Analysis of Lean Production Systems, Ronald G. Askin and Jeffrey B. Goldberg, Wiley, 2001.
- 2. Mikell P. Groover, Automation, Production Systems and CIM, Pearson Education, 4th Edition, 2016
- 3. Rother M. and Shook J, Learning to See: Value Stream Mapping to Add Value and Eliminate Muda, Lean Enterprise Institute, Version 1.3, 2003
- 4. Jeffrey K. Liker, the Toyota Way,: 14 Management Principles from the World's Greatest Manufacturer, Tata Mc Grew Hill, 2nd Edition, 2021
- 5. Prof. Kate & Prof. Phadke: Toyota Production System Elementary Concepts, Everest publishing house, 1st edition, 2016

2021-2022)

2

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES: AT THE END OF THE COURSE, LEARNERS WILL BE ABLE TO:

Course I	Name :	LEAN	MANU	FACTL	JRING						C	ours	e Code :	20ME6	03	
CO				Cou	rse Ou	tcome	S			Ur	nit	K-C	:0	POs		PSOs
C305.1	Expla	in the f	undam	ental co	oncepts	of lear	n manu	Ifacturir	ng	1 K2 an 2 K3 an 3 K3 4 K2 ng 5 K3			2 1	,2,3,8		2
C305.2	Devel princi	op a ples	roadma	ap for	succes	sful in	npleme	entation	of lea	an 2	K2 1,2,3 K3 1,3,3 K3 1,3,3 K3 1,3,3 K3 1,3,3 K3 1,3,3		,2,3,8,10)	1	
C305.3	Solve manu	olve the industrial problems by applying the concepts of lea anufacturing										K	3 1	,2,3,8,9,	10	1
C305.4	Expla	xplain the importance and the role of TPM										K3 1,2,3,8,9,10 K2 1,2,3,8 K3 1,2,3,8 K3 1,2,3				1
C305.5	Demo produ	Demonstrate the concepts of FMEA towards solvir productivity related problems									5	K3 1,2,3,8			1	
C305.6	Deter	mine th	e role o	of Six S	Sigma ir	n lean r	nanufa	cturing		5	;	K	3	1,2,3		1
							CO-P	О Мар	ping							
CO	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	Ρ	011	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
C305.1	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-		-	-	-	1	-
C305.2	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1		-	-	1	-	-
C305.3	3 2 1 2 2							2	1		-	-	1	-	-	
C305.4	3	3 2 1 1								-		-	-	1	-	-
C305.5	3 2 1 - 3 - 1							-	-		-	-	1	-	-	
C305.6	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	1		-	-	1	-	-

Philosophy of the Indian Constitution – Preamble - Salient Features	
UNIT – II CONTOURS OF CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS & DUTIES	3
Fundamental Rights - Right to Equality - Right to Freedom - Right against Exploitation F	Right
to Freedom of Religion - Cultural and Educational Rights - Right to Constitutional Reme	edies
Directive Principles of State Policy - Fundamental Duties	
UNIT - III ORGANS OF GOVERNANCE	3
Parliament - Composition - Qualifications and Disqualifications - Powers and Function	ons -
Executive President - Governor - Council of Ministers - Judiciary, Appointment and Tra	nsfer
of Judges, Qualifications Powers and Functions	
UNIT – IV EMERGENCY PROVISIONS	3
Emergency Provisions - National Emergency, President Rule, Financial Emergency	
UNIT - V LOCAL ADMINISTRATION	3
District's Administration head- Role and Importance - Municipalities - Introduction - M	layor
and role of Elected Representative - CEO of Municipal Corporation - Pachayat r	raj –
Introduction - PRI - Zila Pachayat Elected officials and their roles - CEO Zila Pacha	yat -
Position and role-Block level - Organizational Hierarchy (Different departments) - Village	level

To understand the philosophy of fundamental rights, duties and Emergency

To understand the autonomous nature of constitutional bodies like Supreme Court and

UNIT - III

INTRODUCTION

UNIT – IV

 To enable the student to understand the importance of the constitution. To understand the structure of executive, legislature, and judiciary.

To understand the central and state relation financial and administrative.

UNIT - V

District's Ad - Mayor and role of at raj – Introduction chavat -Position and age level erarchy (Different departments) - Role of Elected and Appointed officials - Importance of grass root democracy

TEXT BOOKS:

20MC501

•

•

•

UNIT - I

OBJECTIVES

Provisions.

high court.

PREREQUISITE: NIL

Rajesh Kumar, 'Universal's Guide to the Constitution of India', Universal Law 1. Publications, 2016.

D.C. Gupta, 'Indian Government and Politics', Vikas Pub, 2018. 2.

REFERENCES:

H.M.Sreevai, 'Constitutional Law of India', 4th Edition in 3 volumes, Universal Law 1. Publication.

J.C. Johari, 'Indian Government and Politics', Shoban Lal & Co, 2012. 2.

3. Noorani A.G., (South Asia Human Rights Documentation Centre), 'Challenges to Civil Rights Guarantees in India', Oxford University Press, 2012.

KLNCE UG MECH R2020 (AY 2021-2022)

CONSTITUTION OF INDIA

3 History of Making of the Indian Constitution - Drafting Committee - (Composition & Working) -

3

TOTAL: 15 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

AT THE END OF THE COURSE, LEARNERS WILL BE ABLE TO:

Course I	Name :	CONS	ΤΙΤυτι	ON OF	INDIA						Co	irse	Code	: 20MC5	01		
CO				Cou	rse Ou	tcome	S			Un	t I	(-CO		POs		P	'SOs
C307.1	Expla	ain histe	ory and	philos	ophy of	f Indian	Consti	tution.		I		K2		6,8,9,10			-
C307.2	Expla freed	ain the Iom froi	premis m a civ	es info I rights	rming t perspe	he twin ective.	theme	es of lib	erty an	d II		K2	<pre><2 6,8,9,10 <!--2 6,8,9,10 </2 6,8,9,10 </2 6,8,9,10 </2 6,8,9,10 </pre--></pre>			-	-
C307.3	Expla	ain the	powers	and fu	nctions	s of Indi	ian gov	ernmer	nt			K2		6,8,9,10			-
C307.4	Explain the emergency rules of Indian Constitution.									IV		K2		6,8,9,10			-
C307.5	Expla	ain the	structu	e and t	functior	ns of lo	cal adm	ninistra	tion.	V	K2 6,8,9,10			6,8,9,10			-
							CO-PC) Марр	oing								
CO	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO1	1	PO12	PSO1	PSC)2	PSO3
C307.1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	2	2	-			-	-		-
C307.2	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	2	2	-		-	-	-		-
C307.3	3 - 2 2							2	2	-		-	-	-		-	
C307.4	3 - 2 2							2	2	-			-	-		-	
C307.5	3 - 2								2	2	-			-	-		-
C307.1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	2	2	-			-	-		-

20MEEL4		L	I	Р	C
	DINAMICS LADURATORY	0	0	3	1.5

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand simple mechanisms like gears, cam, four bar and slider crank mechanism.
- To understand dynamic testing of machines.
- To understand the concept of torsional vibration of rotors.
- To know about the mass moment of inertia of axisymmetric bodies.
- To understand machine dynamics with various equipments like governors, gyroscopes and balancing machines.

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code: 20GE202, 20ME301, 20ME401

Course Name: Engineering Mechanics, Strength of materials, Kinematics of machines

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Study of Kinematics of four bar, slider crank, crank rocker, double crank, double rocker, oscillating cylinder mechanisms, single and double universal joints.

2. Study of gyroscopic effect and couple.

3. Determine the velocity ratio of simple and compound gear train.

4. Determine the mass moment of inertia of fly wheel and axle system.

5. Determine the mass moment of Inertia of axisymmetric bodies using Turn Table apparatus.

6. Determine the mass moment of Inertia using bifilar suspension and compound pendulum.

7. Draw the controlling force diagram for Watts, Porter, Proell, and Hartnell Governors.

8. Draw the Cam profile and study about jump phenomenon.

9. Determine the natural frequency, damping coefficient for single and multi-degree spring mass system.

10. Determine the natural frequency of single rotor system.

11. Determine the natural frequency of double rotor system.

12. Determine the critical speeds of shafts with concentrated loads.

13. Determine the deflection in Cantilever beam under different loading conditions.

14. Determine the unbalanced mass and relative angular setting for balancing the rotating body.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.	Name of The Equipment	Quantity
No.		Quantity
1	Cam follower setup.	1
2	Motorized gyroscope.	1
3	Governor apparatus -Watt, Porter, Proell and Hartnell governors	1
4	Whirling of shaft apparatus	1
5	Dynamic balancing machine	1
6	Spring mass vibration system	1
7	Torsional Vibration of single rotor system setup	1
8	Gear Models	1
9	Kinematic Models	5
10	Turn table apparatus	1
11	Transverse vibration setup of a cantilever	1

OUTCOMES: AT THE END OF THE COURSE, LEARNERS WILL BE ABLE TO:

Course Name : DYNAMICS LABORATORY												Cours	e Code :	20ME5	L1	
CO				Cou	rse Out	tcomes	S				E	XP	K-CO	PO	s	PSOs
C308.1	Calcu the cr	ilate the itical sp	e defleo beed of	ction of the sha	the ca aft.	ntileve	r beam	and D	etermir	ie	1	,2	K3	1,2,3,4,9		1,2,3
C308.2	Deter balan	mine th	ie unba e rotatii	lanced	mass / and ca	and rel am ana	ative a Iysis	ngular	setting	for	3	,4	K3	1,2,3,	4,9	1,2,3
C308.3	Calcu and to	late the	e natur I vibrato	al freq	uency tems.	of the	longitu	dinal, ti	ransver	se	5	,6	K3	1,2,3,	4,9	1,2,3
C308.4	Calculate the Effect of Actual Spindle Speed on Slee Displacement, Effect of Radius of Rotation on Centrifug Force and draw the characteristics curve for different types governors.											7	K3	1,2,3,	4,9	1,2,3
C308.5	Deter Axle s simple	minatio system e and c	n of N and ca ompou	lass mo alculate nd gea	oment the sp r train	of iner eed ra	tia of F tio and	ly whe train v	el and alue of		8	,9	K3	1,2,3,	4,9	1,2,3
C308.6	Deter using suspe	mine th Turn ∃ ension	ie Mas Fable a	s Mome pparate	ent of li us, con	nertia c npound	of axisy I pendu	mmetrio ulum ar	c bodie nd bifila	s ir 1	0,1	1,12	K3	1,2,3,	4,9	1,2,3
							CO-F	О Мар	ping							
со	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	0	PO11	PO12	PSO	PSO	2 PSO3
														1		
C308.1	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	-		-	-	2	1	1
C308.2	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	T	-	-	2	1	1
C308.3	.3 3 2 1 1 2							2	-		-	-	2	1	1	
C308.4	4 3 2 1 1 2							2	-		-	-	2	1	1	
C308.5	5 3 2 1 1								2	-		-	-	2	1	1
C308.6	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	-		-	-	2	1	1

	L		Ρ	С
ZUWESEZ	0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To gain practical experience in handling 2D drafting and 3D modelling software systems.
- To study the features of CNC Machine Tool.
- To gain knowledge in modern control systems.
- To know the application of various CNC machines.
- To know the application of CAM packages.

PREREQUISITE:

Course code: 20GE201, 20ME402 Course Name: Engineering graphics, Manufacturing Technology

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

3D GEOMETRIC MODELLING

1. Introduction of 3D Modelling software

2. Creation of 3D assembly model of following machine elements using 3D Modelling software

- Flange Coupling
- Plummer Block
- Screw Jack
- Universal Joint
- Geneva mechanism
- CAM and follower mechanism
- Quick return mechanism of shaping machine

3. Manual Part Programming.

(i) Part Programming - CNC Turning Centre

- Straight, Taper and Radius Turning.
- Thread Cutting.
- Rough and Finish Turning Cycle.
- Drilling and Tapping Cycle.

(ii) Part Programming - CNC Machining Centre

- Linear Cutting.
- Circular cutting.
- Cutter Radius Compensation.
- Canned Cycle Operations.
- Pocketing

4. Design and fabrication of a component using extrusion based additive manufacturing.

5. Perform machining operation in the given work piece using Wire cut EDM

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

HARD	WARE	
1.	Computer Server	1
2.	Computer systems networked to the server	30
3.	Laser Printer	1
4.	CNC Lathe	1
5.	CNC milling machine	1
6.	3D Printer	1
7.	Wire cut EDM	1
SOFT\	NARE	
8.	High end integrated modeling and manufacturing CAD	15 licenses
	/ CAM software	

OUTCOMES:

AT THE END OF THE COURSE, LEARNERS WILL BE ABLE TO:

Course Name : CAD / CAM LABORATORY											Cours	se Co	de :	20ME5	L2	
со				Cour	se Out	tcomes	5			EX	P	K- CO		POs		PSOs
C309.1	Practic	e the b	asic co	mman	ds in 3E) mode	ling so	ftware.		1,2	2	K3	1,2	,3,5,8,9,	12	1,2,3
C309.2	Draw 3 softwa	3D part re.	drawin	igs and	assen	ble the	3,4	Ļ	K3	1,2	,3,5,8,9,	12	1,2,3			
C309.3	Prepar proces	re manu is in CN	ual part IC Lath	progra	imming ie giver	and pe comp	erform ı onent.	machin	ing	5,6,7	7,8	K3	1,2	2,3,5,8,9	,12	1,2,3
C309.4	Prepare manual part programming and perform machining process in CNC milling for the given component.										9,10,11,12			2,3,5,8,9	,12	1,2,3
C309.5	Develo	op a coi	mponer	nt using	g 3D pri	inter.				13		K3	1,2	2,3,5,8,9	,12	1,2,3
C309.6	Prepar	re a cor	nponer	nt using	wirecu	It EDM	-			14		K3	1,2	2,3,5,8,9	,12	1,2,3
							CO-P	О Мар	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO)12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
C309.1	3	2	1	-	3	-	-	3	3	-	-	-		2	1	1
C309.2	3	2	1	-	3	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
C309.3	3	2	1	-	3	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
C309.4	3	2	1	-	3	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
C309.5	3	2	1	-	3	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
C309.6	3	2	1	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	

20ME5L3 HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER LABORATORY

0 0 3 1.5

С

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn to measure thermal conductivity of materials
- To study the free and forced convective heat transfer
- To study condensation heat transfer
- To study the performance of Heat exchangers
- To study the applicability of Stefan Boltzmann law

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code: 20ME302, 20ME304, 20ME403

Course Name: Fluid Mechanics and Machinery, Engineering Thermodynamics,

Thermal Engineering

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Thermal conductivity measurement of pipe insulation using lagged pipe apparatus.
- 2. Determination of Thermal conductivity of insulating powder, liquid and composite wall
- 3. Heat transfer from pin-fin apparatus (natural & forced convection modes)
- 4. Determination of heat transfer coefficient under natural convection from a vertical cylinder.
- 5. Determination of heat transfer coefficient under forced convection from a tube.
- 6. Determination of heat transfer coefficient in film wise and drop wise condensation
- 7. Effectiveness of double pipe heat exchangers.
- 8. Effectiveness of cross flow heat exchanger.
- 9. Determination of Stefan Boltzmann constant.
- 10. Determination of emissivity of a grey surface.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Guarded plate apparatus	1
2	Lagged pipe apparatus	1
3	Composite wall apparatus	1
4	Thermal conductivity of insulating powder apparatus	1
5	Pin-fin apparatus	1
6	Natural convection-vertical cylinder apparatus	1
7	Forced convection inside tube apparatus	1
8	Parallel flow heat exchanger apparatus	1
9	Counter flow heat exchanger apparatus	1
10	Cross flow heat exchanger apparatus	1
11	Stefan-Boltzmann apparatus	1
12	Emissivity measurement apparatus	1

OUTCOMES: AT THE END OF THE COURSE, LEARNERS WILL BE ABLE TO:

Course I	HEAT	AND N	IASS T		Cour	se Coo	le : 20ME5	5L3							
со				Cou	rse Out	tcome	S			EX	P	K- CO	POs		PSOs
C310.1	Deter tests	mine t on heat	hermal t condu	condu	uctivity pparatu	of ma us	iterials	by co	nductin	g 1,	2	КЗ	1,2,3,4	1	1,2,3
C310.2	Deter under	mine h r natura	neat tra al/forced	ansfer d conve	rate ar ective n	nd fin (node	efficien	a pin fi	n 3		К3	1,2,3,4	4	1,2,3	
C310.3	Calcu condu	ulate na	itural/fo ests on	rced co conve	onvectiv ctive he	ve heat eat tran	t transfe sfer ap	er coeff paratus	ficient b s.	y 4,5	,6	К3	1,2,3,4	4	1,2,3
C310.4	Deter excha	mine th angers	ne perfo	ormanc	e of pa	arallel/c	ounter/	cross f	low hea	at 7,	8	К3	1,2,3,4	4	1,2,3
C310.5	Calcu on rac	late the	e Stefa heat tra	in-Boltz ansfer a	zmann apparat	consta us.	nt by c	conduct	ing test	ts g		K3	1,2,3,4	4	1,2,3
C310.6	Calcu	late the	e emiss	ivity of	a gray	surface	e.			1	C	K3	1,2,3,4	4	1,2,3
							CO-P	О Мар	ping						
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	P01	2 PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
C310.1	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	1
C310.2	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	1
C310.3	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	1
C310.4	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	1
C310.5	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	1
C310.6	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 3		2	1

30

Т Ρ L 20ME605 **DESIGN OF TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS** 3 1 0

(Use of PSG Design data book is permitted)

OBJECTIVES

- To gain knowledge on the working principle of power transmission components. •
- To understand the step by step procedure for the design of mechanical drives
- To understand the force and thermal considerations for design of components.
- To learn to draw ray diagram of gear box
- To understand the design of clutches and brakes.

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code: 20ME501

Course Name: Design of Machine Elements

UNIT - I **DESIGN OF BELT AND CHAIN DRIVES**

Belt drive – Belt construction, belt length- geometric relationships, Analysis of belt tensions, conditions for maximum power, Characteristics of belt drives, Basic procedure for selection of V belt.

Chain drive - Construction of roller chain, chain length - geometrical relationship, polygonal effect, Sprocket wheels, design of chain drive. Wire ropes

UNIT – II SPUR GEARS AND HELICAL GEARS

Gear drives - classification, selection, Spur gear - terminology, gear trains, interference and undercutting, backlash, force analysis - beam strength, wear strength, gear tooth failure, selection of material, Design of spur gear, Spiral gears, Helical Gears - terminology, virtual number of teeth. tooth proportions, force analysis - beam strength, effective load, wear strength, design of helical gear.

UNIT - III **BEVEL GEARS. WORM AND WORM GEARS**

Bevel gears - terminology, force analysis - beam and wear strength, effective load, design of bevel gears.

Worm gears - terminology, proportion, force analysis, friction, selection of material, strength and wear rating, thermal considerations. Design of worm gears.

UNIT - IV GEAR BOXES

Geometric progression - Standard step ratio - Ray diagram, kinematics layout -Design of sliding mesh gear box - Design of multi speed gear box for machine tool applications - Constant mesh gear box - Speed reducer unit. - Variable speed gear box.

UNIT - V **CLUTCHES AND BRAKES**

Clutches - torque transmitting capacity, friction materials, design of multidisk, cone, centrifugal clutches.

Brakes – energy equations, block brake with short and long shoe, pivoted block brake with long shoe, internal expanding brake, band and disk brakes.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhandari V B, "Design of Machine Elements", Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 5th Edition, 2020. 2. Joseph Shigley, Charles Mischke, Richard Budynas and Keith Nisbett "Mechanical

Engineering Design", 11th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2020.

3. Robert C. Juvinall and Kurt M. Marshek, "Fundamentals of Machine Design", Global Edition, Wiley, 2018.

12

С

4

12

12

12

12

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

REFERENCES:

1. Sundararajamoorthy T. V. Shanmugam .N, "Machine Design", Anuradha Publications, Chennai, 2018.

2. Alfred Hall, Halowenko, A and Laughlin, H., "Machine Design", Tata McGraw-HillBookCo.(Schaum's Outline), 2010

3. Bernard Hamrock, Steven Schmid, Bo Jacobson, "Fundamentals of Machine Elements", Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co., 3rd Edition, 2013.

4. AnselUgural, "Mechanical Design – An Integral Approach", Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 1stEdition,2003.

5. Ganesh Babu, Sridhar, "Machine Design" Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2nd Edition 2010.

OUTCOMES: AT THE END OF THE COURSE, LEARNERS WILL BE ABLE TO:

Course I		Cours	e Co	ode :	20ME6	05											
CO				Cou	rse Out	tcomes	5			Uni	t K-C	0		POs		P	SOs
C311.1	Desig	in a sui	table b	elt drive	e for a g	given a	pplicati	on.			К	3	1,2	2,3,4,10,	12	1	1,2,3
C311.2	Desig condi	in chai tions.	n spro	ockets	for the	e giver	n powe	er tran	smissic	n I	к	3	1,2	2,3,4,10,	12	1	1,2,3
C311.3	Desig consi	n spur deratior	elical (ar II	к	3	1,2	2,3,4,10,	12	1	1,2,3						
C311.4	Desig wear	Design bevel gear and worm gear pair based on strength and wear consideration.										3	1,2	2,3,4,10,	12	-	1,2,3
C311.5	Desig multis ratio,	n vario speed) ray dia	ous ge throug gram a	ar box h geo nd kine	es (sli metric matics	ding m progre layout.	nesh, d ssion,	constar standa	it mesl ard ste	h, ep IV	к	3	1,2	2,3,4,10,	12	-	1,2,3
C311.6	Desig	ın vario	us cluto	ches, ir	iternal a	and ext	ernal s	hoe bra	akes.	V	K	3	1,2	2,3,4,10,	12	1	1,2,3
							CO-PO	О Марр	oing								
СО	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PC	012	PSO1	PSC)2	PSO
																	3
C311.1	3	3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	3	2		1
C311.2	3	3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	3	2		1
C311.3	3	3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	3	2		1
C311.4	4 3 3 3 1								-	2	-	-	1	3	2		1
C311.5	3	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	1	3	2		1				
C311.6	3	3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	3	2		1

FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS

Ρ L т 3 0 1

OBJECTIVES

20ME606

- To apply knowledge of mathematics, science and engineering to the analysis of simple • structures using the finite element method.
- To identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems using the finite element method.
- To perform steady-state heat transfer analysis including the effects of conduction and convection.
- To perform structural analysis of a part to determine its displacements, stress, strain and • reactions.
- To study about the fatigue and nonlinear analysis.

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code: 20ME301, 20ME504/20ME507

Course Name: Strength of materials, Heat and mass transfer

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION

Methods to solve engineering problems, past present and future of FEA, Theoretical FEA, Variational (Ritz) method, Weighted residual method, General procedure of FEA, Types of FEA analysis. 12

UNIT – II **ONE-DIMENSIONAL PROBLEMS**

One Dimensional Second Order Equations, Discretization, Derivation of Shape functions, Stiffness matrices, force vectors and assembly of matrices, Solution of structural problems - Bar and Beam. Longitudinal vibration frequencies of bars and mode shapes. Fourth Order Beam Equation,

Transverse deflections and Natural frequencies of beams UNIT - III

12 **TWO-DIMENSIONAL PROBLEMS** Second Order 2D Equations - Scalar and Vector Variable Functions, Variational formulation, Finite Element formulation, 3 noded triangular elements-Shape functions and element matrices and vectors. Equations of elasticity – Plane stress, plane strain and axisymmetric problems – Body forces and temperature effects - Stress and strain calculations.

UNIT – IV HEAT FLOW PROBLEMS AND ISOPARAMETRIC FORMULATION 12 Steady state heat transfer analysis: 1D analysis of composite walls and fins - 2D analysis of thin plate

Natural co-ordinate systems, Isoparametric elements -Shape functions- stress-strain and straindisplacement relations – Numerical integration

UNIT - V FATIGUE AND NON LINEAR ANALYSIS

Introduction to fatigue, various approaches in fatigue analysis - SN curve, factors affecting fatigue analysis. General FEA procedure for fatigue analysis.

Introduction to non-linear analysis, Types of nonlinearity, Stress-strain measures for nonlinear analysis, General FEA procedure for nonlinear static analysis.

Simulation life cycle management - Introduction

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. David V Hutton "Fundamentals of Finite Element Analysis", McGraw-Hill International Editions, 2018.
- 2. J.N.Reddy, "An Introduction to the Finite Element Method", McGraw-Hill International Editions (Engineering Mechanics Series), 2018.
- 3. P.Seshu, "Text Book of Finite Element Analysis", Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, 2007.

32

12

12

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

С

4

REFERENCES:

- 1. Cook,Robert.D., Plesha,Michael.E&Witt,Robert.J. "Concepts and Applications of Finite Element Analysis",Wiley Student Edition, 2004.
- 2. Chandrupatla & Belagundu, "Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering", 3rd Edition, Prentice-Hall of India, Eastern Economy Editions.
- 3. Bhatti Asghar M, "Fundamental Finite Element Analysis and Applications", John Wiley & Sons,2005 (Indian Reprint 2013)
- 4. Logan, D.L., "A first course in Finite Element Method", Thomson Asia Pvt. Ltd., 2002
- 5. Gokhale Nitin S "Practical Finite Element Analysis" Finite To Infinite edition, 2020.

OUTCOMES:

AT THE END OF THE COURSE, LEARNERS WILL BE ABLE TO:

Course Name : FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS												ourse	e Cod	e : 2	20ME60	06	
СО				Cou	rse Ou	tcome	S			Ur	it	K-C	0		POs		PSOs
C312.1	Deter gover metho	mine tł ning e ods.	ne mat equation	hemati n by	cal mo variatio	deling onal a	consta nd we	nt for t ighted	he give residu	en Ial I		K	3	1,:	2,3,4,1	2	1,2,3
C312.2	Deter using	mine th one dir	e noda nensio	I stress nal ana	ses of tl Ilysis.	he strue	ctural c	ompon	ents	I		K3		1,2	2,3,4,5,	,12	1,2,3
C312.3	Demonstrate suitable two-dimensional triangular element equation to solve structural problems under plane stress, plane strain and axisymmetric conditions											K	3	1,2	2,3,4,5	,12	1,2,3
C312.4	Deter proble	mine tl ems.	ne stea	ady sta	ite nod	lal tem	peratu	e for l	neat flo	W IV	/	K	3	1,2	2,3,4,5,	12	1,2,3
C312.5	Deter the 2- eleme	mine th dimens ents	e stres sional s	s-strair tructura	n and s al probl	train-di ems by	splacer using	nent re isopara	lations metric	of I\	/	K	3	1,2	2,3,4,12	2	1,2,3
C312.6	Expla analy:	in the F sis and	EA pro	ocedure s appro	e for fat baches	igue ar in fatig	alysis a ue ana	and noi lysis.	n linear	V	'	K2	2	1,2	2,3,4,12	2	1,2,3
							CO-PO	Э Марр	oing								
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PC	D11	P012	2 F	PSO1	PSO	2 PSO3
C312.1	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	1		3	2	1
C312.2	3	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	1		3	2	1
C312.3	3	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	1		3	2	1
C312.4	3	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	1		3	2	1
C312.5	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	1		3	2	1
C312.6	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	1	3		2	1

20ME6L3

COMPUTER AIDED SIMULATION ANDLTPCANALYSIS LABORATORY0042

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the applications of various software tools for analysis.
- To understand geometric modeling in analysis software.
- To find the stress and other related parameters of bars, beams loaded with loading conditions.
- To derive the output from the analysis software.
- To solve real time problems using these tools.

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code: 20ME301, 20ME304, 20ME502/20ME506

Course Name: Strength of Materials, Thermal engineering, Dynamics of Machinery

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

- 1. 1D application problems like composite walls/beams
- 2. 2D application problems like flat plates, simple shells, cylinder
- 3. Stress analysis of axi symmetric components.
- 4. Modal analysis (Beams).
- 5. 3D modeling of pulley.
- 6. 3D analysis of rotating shaft.
- 7. Nonlinear analysis using contact elements.
- 8. Thermo mechanical analysis of plate.
- 9. Transient analysis of Fin.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Computer Work Station	30
2	Printer	1
3	ANSYS Software	30 License

OUTCOMES: AT THE END OF THE COURSE, LEARNERS WILL BE ABLE TO:

Course	Course Name : COMPUTER AIDED SIMULATION AND ANALYSIS LAB												С	Course Code : 20ME6L3				
СО				Cou	rse Ou	tcome	S			EX	Ρ	K-C	0	POs		PS	Os	
C317.1	Deter brack	mine th ets	ne stre	sses in	duced	in plat	es and	1		1,:	2	K3	5	1,2,3,4,5,9	9,12	1,2	2,3	
C317.2	Deter proble	Determine the deflection of beam with various types of loading problem												1,2,3,4,5,9	9,12	1,2	2,3	
C317.3	Calcu	late the	e therm	al stres	s and h	neat tra	insfer ir	n plates	3 .	5,	6	K3		1,2,3,4,5,9	9,12	1,2	2,3	
C317.4	Deter	mine th	e Stres	ss analy	ysis of a	axi – sy	/mmetri	ic comp	onents		7	K3		1,2,3,4,5,9	9,12	1,2	2,3	
C317.5	Calcu 2D co	late the	e natur nts and	al frequ d beam	iency a s.	and mo	de sha	pe ana	lysis of	8,	9	K3		1,2,3,4,5,9	9,12	1,2	2,3	
C317.6	Deter	mine th	e resp	onse of	harmo	nic and	l transie	ent ana	lysis.	10,	11	K3	1	,2,3,4,5,9	,12	1,2	2,3	
							CO-P	О Мар	ping									
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PC	011	PO12	PSO1	PSO	2 F	,so	
																	3	
C317.1	3	2	1	1	2	-	-	-	2	-		-	1	2	1		1	
C317.2	3	2	1	1	2	-	-	-	2	-		-	1	2	1		1	
C317.3	3	2	1	1	2	-	-	-	2	-		-	1	2	1		1	
C317.4	3	2	1	1	2	-	-	-	2	-		-	1	2	1		1	
C317.5	3	2	1	1	2	-	-	-	2	-		-	1	2	1		1	
C317.6	3	2	1	1	2	-	-	-	2	-		- 1		2	1		1	

20ME6L4	DESIGN AND EABRICATION PROJECT	L	Т	Ρ	С
	DEGIGIN AND I ADRIGATION I ROSEOT	0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

• To get hands on training in the fabrication of one or more components of a complete working model, designed by the student.

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code: 20ME303, 20ME501

Course Name: Manufacturing Processes, Design of machine elements

GUIDELINE FOR REVIEW AND EVALUATION

Design and Fabrication Project shall carry 100 marks and shall be evaluated through continuous assessment only. Every student is expected to present a minimum of 2 technical seminars / demonstrations per semester before the evaluation committee and for each technical seminar, marks can be equally apportioned. The three member committee appointed by Head of the Department will evaluate the seminar and at the end of the semester the marks can be consolidated and taken as the final mark. The evaluation shall be based on the seminar paper/ report (40%), presentation (40%) and response to the questions asked during presentation (20%).

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES: AT THE END OF THE COURSE, LEARNERS WILL BE ABLE TO:

Course N	Name :	DESIG	IN AND) FABF	RICATIO	ON PR	OJECT	•			Course Code : 20ME6L4					
СО	Course Outcomes									Un	it K-C	0	POs		PSOs	
C318.1	Identify and apply the real world and societal importance									e -	K4	1,2	,3,4,5,6,	7,8,	1,2,3	
	problems in the mechaincal and its allied area											ç	9,10,11,1	2		
C318.2	Identify, analyze, design, implement and handle prototype									e -	K4	1,2	,3,4,5,6,	7,8,	1,2,3	
	projects with a complete and organized solution methodologies											ç	9,10,11,1	2		
C318.3	Apply modern engineering tools for solution								-	K4	1,2	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,		1,2,3		
												ę	9,10,11,1	2		
C318.4	Contribute as an individual or in a team in development of									of -	K4	1,2	,3,4,5,6,	7,8,	1,2,3	
	technical projects									g	9,10,11,1	2				
C318.5	Develop effective communication skills for presentation of									of -	K4	1,2	,3,4,5,6,	7,8,	1,2,3	
	project related activities											ç	9,10,11,1	2		
C318.6	Prepare reports and examination following professional ethics									-	K4	1,2	,3,4,5,6,	7,8,	1,2,3	
	ricpare reports and examination following professional ethics											ç	9,10,11,12			
CO-PO Mapping																
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	2 PSO3	
C318.1	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	
C318.2	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	
C318.3	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	
C318.4	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	
C318.5	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	
C318.6	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	
37

MANAGEMENT ELECTIVE COURSES

20HS7A2	TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	L	т	Ρ	С
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand TQM concepts.
- To know about TQM principles.
- To understand Six Sigma, Traditional tools, New tools, Benchmarking and FMEA.
- To understand Taguchi's Quality Loss Function, Performance Measures and apply QFD, TPM, COQ and BPR.
- To apply QMS and EMS in any organization.

PRE-REQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION

Quality – Need, Evolution, Definitions, Dimensions of product and service quality. TQM - Basic concepts, Framework, Contributions of Deming, Juran and Crosby, Barriers. Quality statements, Customer satisfaction, Customer complaints, Customer retention, Costs of quality.

UNIT – II TQM PRINCIPLES

Strategic quality planning, Quality Councils, Employee involvement, Motivation, Empowerment, Teamwork, Quality circles, Recognition and Reward, Performance appraisal, Continuous process improvement - PDCA cycle, 5S, Kaizen, Supplier partnership, Supplier selection, Supplier Rating.

UNIT – III TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES I

Traditional tools of quality, New management tools. Six sigma: Concepts, Methodology, applications to manufacturing, service sector including IT, Bench marking, Reason to bench mark, Bench marking process, FMEA - Stages, Types.

UNIT – IV TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES II

Control Charts, Process Capability, Quality Function Development (QFD), Taguchi quality loss function, TPM - Concepts, improvement needs, Performance measures.

UNIT - V QUALITY SYSTEMS

Need for ISO 9000, ISO 9001-2008 Quality System, Elements, Documentation, Quality Auditing, QS 9000 - ISO 14000, Concepts, Requirements and Benefits, TQM Implementation in manufacturing and service sectors.

TEXT BOOKS:

- Dale H. Besterfiled, et at., "Total quality Management", Pearson Education Asia, 5th Edition, 2018.
- 2. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay, "The Management and Control of Quality", Cengage Learning, 8th Edition, 2012.
- 3. Suganthi.L and Anand Samuel, "Total Quality Management", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2nd Edition, 2006.

9

9

9

9

a

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

- 1. Joel.E. Ross, "Total Quality Management Text and Cases", CRC Press, 5th Edition, 2017.
- 2. Kiran.D.R, "Total Quality Management: Key concepts and case studies, Butterworth Heinemann Ltd, 1st Edition, 2016.
- 3. Oakland, J.S. "TQM Text with Cases", Butterworth Heinemann Ltd., Oxford, 3rd Edition, 2012.
- 4. Janakiraman. B and Gopal .R.K., "Total Quality Management Text and Cases", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 1st Edition, 2006.
- 5. Brue G, "Six Sigma for Managers", Tata-McGraw Hill, 2nd Edition, 2002.

OUTCOMES:

Course Name : TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT CO Course Outcomes C403E1.1 Explain basic concepts, TQM framework, Barriers and Bener TQM. C403E1.2 Explain the TQM Principles for application. C403E1.3 Discuss the basics of Six Sigma and Traditional tools, New Benchmarking and FMEA. C403E1.4 Describe Taguchi's Quality Loss Function, Performance Meand apply Techniques like QFD, TPM, COQ and BPR. C403E1.5 Illustrate and apply QMS and EMS in any organization. C403E1.6 Explain the process of implementation of ISO 9000 2008/14000 for given manufacturing, service sector. CO PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 C403E1.1 2 1 - - - - - CO PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 C403E1.1 2 1 - </th <th></th> <th>Cours</th> <th>e Code</th> <th>: 20HS7A2</th> <th></th>							Cours	e Code	: 20HS7A2					
CO				Co	ourse O	utcom	es				Unit	K –CO	POs	PSOs
C403E1.1	Explai TQM.	in basio	c conce	epts, T	QM fra	meworl	k, Barri	ers and	d Bene	fits of	ļ	K3	1,2,11	-
C403E1.2	Expla	in the T	QM Pri	nciples	for app	olicatior	۱.				П	K3	1,2,8,11	-
C403E1.3	Discu: Bench	ss the nmarkin	basics Ig and F	of Six -MEA.	Sigma	and Ti	radition	al tools	, New	tools,	III	K2	1,2,4,11,1 2	-
C403E1.4	Descr and a	cribe Taguchi's Quality Loss Function, Performance Measures apply Techniques like QFD, TPM, COQ and BPR.IVK31,2,3,4,7 11trate and apply QMS and EMS in any organization.VK31,2,11,12												
C403E1.5	Illustra	ate and	apply	QMS ai	nd EMS	in any			V	K3	1,2,11,12	-		
C403E1.6	Explai 2008/	in the 14000 f	proce for give	ess of n manu	imple Ifacturir	ementat ng, serv	9001-	V	K3	1,2,11,12	-			
						CO-	PO Ma	pping						
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
C403E1.1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
C403E1.2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-
C403E1.3	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
C403E1.4	2	1	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
C403E1.5	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
C403E1.6	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-

20HS6A1INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTSLTPC3003

OBJECTIVES:

- To get an adequate knowledge on patent and copyright for their innovative research works.
- To use in their career, information in patent documents provide useful insight on novelty of their idea from state-of-the art search. This provide further way for developing their idea or innovations.
- To pave the way to catch up Intellectual Property (IP) as an career option.
 - R & D IP Counsel
 - Government Jobs Patent Examiner
 - Private Jobs
 - Patent agent and Trademark agent
 - o Entrepreneur

PRE-REQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I OVERVIEW OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Introduction and the need for intellectual property right (IPR) - Kinds of Intellectual Property Rights: Patent, Copyright, Trade Mark, Design, Geographical Indication, Plant Varieties and Layout Design - Genetic Resources and Traditional Knowledge - Trade Secret - IPR in India: Genesis and development - IPR in abroad - Major International Instruments concerning Intellectual Property Rights: Paris Convention - 1883, the Berne Convention - 1886, the Universal Copyright Convention - 1952, the WIPO Convention - 1967, the Patent Co-operation Treaty - 1970, the TRIPS Agreement - 1994.

UNIT - II PATENTS

Patents - Elements of Patentability: Novelty, Non Obviousness (Inventive Steps), Industrial Application - Non-Patentable Subject Matter - Registration Procedure - Rights and Duties of Patentee - Assignment and license - Restoration of lapsed Patents - Surrender and Revocation of Patents - Infringement - Remedies & Penalties - Patent office and Appellate Board.

UNIT - III COPYRIGHTS

Nature of Copyright - Subject matter of copyright: original literary, dramatic, musical, artistic works - cinematograph films and sound recordings - Registration Procedure - Term of protection - Ownership of copyright - Assignment and license of copyright - Infringement - Remedies & Penalties - Related Rights - Distinction between related rights and copyrights.

UNIT - IV TRADEMARKS

Concept of Trademarks - Different kinds of marks (brand names, logos, signatures, symbols, well known marks, certification marks and service marks) - Non Registrable Trademarks - Registration of Trademarks - Rights of holder and assignment and licensing of marks - Infringement, Remedies & Penalties - Trademarks registry and appellate board.

UNIT - V OTHER FORMS OF IP & REGISTRATION PROCESS

Design: meaning and concept of novel and original - Procedure for registration, effect of registration and term of protection. Geographical Indication (GI): meaning, and difference between GI and trademarks - Procedure for registration, effect of registration and term of protection. IPR registration process through government website-modalities and publications. Plant Variety Protection: meaning and benefit sharing and farmers' rights – Procedure for registration, effect of registration, effect of registration and term of protection. Layout Design Protection: meaning – Procedure for registration, effect of registration and term of protection.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

9

9

9

9

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. K.V.Nithyananda, "Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management", Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd., 2019.
- 2. P.Neeraj and D.Khusdeep, "Intellectual Property Rights", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2014.

REFERENCES:

- 1. V.K.Ahuja, "Law Relating to Intellectual Property Rights", Lexis Nexis, Third Edition, 2017.
- 2. Journal of Intellectual Property Rights (JIPR): NISCAIR
- 3. Cell for IPR Promotion and Management (http://cipam.gov.in/)
- 4. World Intellectual Property Organization (https://www.wipo.int/about-ip/en/)
- 5. Office of the Controller General of Patents, Designs & Trademarks (<u>http://www.ipindia.nic.in/</u>)

OUTCOMES:

	moil	ntolloo	tual D	conort	Diabt	<u> </u>				Cours	e Code	· 20HS6/	<u>۱</u>		
Course Na	me : I	ntellec	lual Pi	openy	Right	5				Cours		. 2011307	-	_	
со			С	ourse	Outco	omes				Unit	K-CC)	POs	PS	Os
C403E2.1	Expla prope	ain the erty R	e fund Rights	lament which	tal as play	pects s a i	of Int major	ellectu role	al in	1	K2	6,7,	8,10,11,12		
C403E2.2	Desc abroa	ribe th ad and	ne pat I regist	ents, ration	patent aspec	regim ts.	ie in l	ndia a	and	2	K2	6,7,	8,10,11,12		
C403E2.3	Desc regis	ribe th tration	ne cop aspec	yrights cts.	s and	its rela	ated ri	ights a	and	3	K2	6,7,	8,10,11,12		
C403E2.4	Expla	ain the	trader	marks	and re	gistrat	ion as	pects.		4	K2	6,7,	8,10,11,12		
C403E2.5	Expla Plant their	ain the t Varie registr	e Desi ety an ration a	gn, G d Lay aspect	eograp out De s.	ohical esign	Indica Protec	tion (C ction a	GI), and	5	K2	6,7,	8,10,11,12		
C403E2.6	Analy steps	yze the s in fos	e curre stering	ent trer IPR.	nds in	IPR a	nd Go	vernm	ent	5	K2	6,7,	8,10,11,12		
							CO-P	O Map	ping	9					
CO	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	POS) PO1	0 PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
C403E2.1						1	1	1		1	1	1			
C403E2.2						1	1	1		1	1	1			
C03E2.3						1	1	1		1	1	1			
C403E2.4						1	1	1		1	1	1			
C403E2.5						1	1	1		1	1	1			
C403E2.6						1	1	1		1	1	1			

9

9

9

9

9

20HS6B1	PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND	L	Т	Ρ	С
	ENTREPRENEURSHIP	3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make them understand the concepts of project management for planning to execution of projects.
- To develop and strengthen entrepreneurial quality and motivation in students and to impart basic entrepreneurial skills and understanding to run a business efficiently and effectively.

PRE-REQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Project management: meaning, scope & importance, role of project manager - Project life-cycle and Project appraisal - project feasibility report- Technical appraisal, Environmental appraisal, Market appraisal and Managerial appraisal.

UNIT - II PROJECT FINANCING

Project cost estimation & working capital requirements - sources of funds - capital budgeting - Risk & uncertainty in project evaluation - preparation of projected financial statements viz. Projected balance sheet - projected income statement - projected funds & cash flow statements - Preparation of detailed project report - Project finance.

UNIT - III ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Entrepreneurship need and scope - Entrepreneurial competencies and traits - Factors affecting entrepreneurial development - Entrepreneurial motivation (Mc Clellend's Achievement motivation theory) - conceptual model of entrepreneurship - entrepreneur vs. intrapreneur - Classification of entrepreneurs - Entrepreneurial Development Programmes.

UNIT - IV ENTREPRENEURIAL IDEA AND INNOVATION

Introduction to Innovation - Entrepreneurial Idea Generation and Identifying Business Opportunities - Management skills for Entrepreneurs and managing for Value Creation - Creating and Sustaining Enterprising Model - Organizational Effectiveness.

UNIT - V SOCIAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Social Sector Perspectives and Social Entrepreneurship - Social Entrepreneurship Opportunities and Successful Models - Social Innovations and Sustainability - Marketing Management for Social Ventures - Risk Management in Social Enterprises - Legal Framework for Social Ventures.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Robert D. Hisrich, Michael P. Peters and Dean A. Shepherd, "Entrepreneurship", McGraw Hill Education, Tenth Edition, 2018.
- 2. Peter F. Drucker, "Innovation and Entrepreneurship", Harper Business, 2006.

- 1. Anil K. Gupta, "Grassroots Innovation: Minds on the Margin Are Not Marginal Minds", Random House, 2016.
- 2. V.S.P.Rao, "Business, Entrepreneurship and Management", Vikas Publishing, 2014.
- 3. Rajeev Roy, "Entrepreneurship", Oxford University Press, 2011.
- **4.** Roman Pichler, "Agile Product Management with Scrum Creating Products That Customers Love", Pearson India, 2013.
- **5.** John M. Nicholas and Herman Steyn, "Project Management for Engineering, Business and Technology", A Butterworth-Heinemann Title, Fourth Edition, 2011

Course N	ame :	Project	t Mana	gemer	nt and I	Entrep	reneur	ship		Course Code : 20HS6B1 Unit K-CO POs PSOs 1 K6 8,9,10,11					
CO			C	ourse	Outco	omes				Unit	K-CO		POs	PS	SOs
C403E3.1	Conc stage	lude t es of a	the pr projec	oject t.	charac	teristic	s and	vario	us	1	K6	8,9	9,10,11		
C403E3.2	Com orgar	pile t nizatior	he co n and f	oncept easibil	ual c ity.	larity	about	proj	ect	2	K5	8,9	9,10,11		
C403E3.3	Apply of sta	/ the ria	sk mar ders.	nagem	ent pla	n and	analyz	e the r	ole	3	K3	8,9	9,10,11		
C403E3.4	Analyze the social responsibility for an 4 K4 entrepreneurship.										7,8,	9,10,11			
C403E3.5	Interp affec	oret the ting sm	e gain nall-sca	knowle ale bus	edge to iness.	overc	ome th	ors	4	K3	8,9	9,10,11			
C403E3.6	Form	ulate a	a new s	small-s	cale bu	usines	S.			5	K6	7,8,	9,10,11		
						(CO-PO	Марр	ing						
COs	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	P08	PO9	PO1) PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
C403E3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	-	-	-	-
C403E3.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	-	-	-	-
C403E3.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	-	-	-	-
C403E3.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	2	2	3	-	-	-	-
C403E3.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	-	-	-	-
C403E3.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	2	2	3	-	-	-	-

2045841	HIIMAN RELATIONS AT WORK	L	т	Р	С
201100/11	Homan Relations at Work	3	0	0	3
OBJECTIVES:					
To create awareness	s of human relations at work its relationsl	nip with	ı self.		
 To create awareness 	s about the processes involved in interac	tion wit	h people	at work.	
• To understand the in	nportance of psychological and physical	health	in mainta	ining	
human relations at wo	ork and progressing in career.				
Pre-requisite : NIL					0
UNIT-I INTROL	DUCTION TO HUMAN RELATIONS	1 Vou	Solf Eat	oom ond	9 I Solf
Confidence – Self-Mo	tivation and Goal Setting – Emotional Int	elliaena	- Ocii-LSu 	ides and	
Happiness – Values a	nd Ethics – Problem Solving and Creativ	ritv			I
UNIT-II HUMAN	RELATIONS AT WORK				9
Dealing Effectively wit	h People – Communication in the Workp	lace –	Specializ	ed Tactio	cs for
Getting Along with Oth	ners in the Workplace – Managing Confli	ct – Be	coming a	in Effecti	ve
Leader – Motivating C	Others and Developing Teamwork – Diver	rsity an	d Cross-0	Cultural	
Competence.					
UNIT - III STAYIN			المحتم مأدام	-	9
	and Niyam, Asan – Pranayam – Exercis	se: Aero	blic and a	anaerobi	.C.
Managing Stress and	Personal Problems – Meditation – Cogni	tiva ha	havioura	and or	9 Notional
well-being	reisonarriobierns – Meditation – Cogri	uve, be			Iotional
UNIT - V DEVELO	PING CAREER THRUST				9
Getting Ahead in Your	Career – Learning Strategies – Percept	ion – L	ife Span	Changes	3 —
Developing Good Wo	rk Habits.		•	U	
			ΤΟΤΑ	L: 45 PE	ERIODS
TEXT BOOKS:					

1. Andrew DuBrin, "Human Relations for Career and Personal Success: Concepts,

Applications, and Skills", Pearson Education, Eleventh Edition, 2016.

2. Swami Vivekananda, "Raja-Yoga or Conquering the Internal Nature", Vedanta Press, 1998.

REFERENCES:

1. Jerrold S. Greenberg, "Comprehensive Stress Management", McGraw-Hill Humanities Social, Thirteenth Edition, 2012.

2. Y.Udai, "Yogasan aur pranayama", N.S. Publications, New Delhi, 2015.

3. Janardan Swami Yogabhyasi Mandal, "Yogic Asanas for Group Training - Part-I", Nagpur.

Course Na	me : I	Juma	n Rela	tions	at Wo	rk					Cours	se Cod	e : 20H	IS8A1	
CO	Co	urse (Outco	mes							Unit	K-CO	PO	S	PSOs
C403E4.1	Im cre	olemei ate a	nt the plan fo	elem or cont	ents o inual i	of Eme mprov	otiona ement	I Intel	igence	e and	1	K3	6,8,	9,10	
C403E4.2	De dev pro tea	monst velopn oblems im buil	rate th nent s solvin ding.	ne ele tages, ng and	ments leade d decis	s of te ership sion m	amwo skills naking	ork su , tean appro	ch as 1 dyna baches	team amics, s, and	2	K3	6,8,	9,10	
C403E4.3	Err que res res	Imploy active listening skills including paraphrasing, uestioning, empathetic listening, analytic listening, esponding and communicating non-verbally while2K36,8,9,10Sepecting individual differences.3K36,8,9,10Jentify various Yoga Postures.3K36,8,9,10													
C403E4.4	Identify various Yoga Postures.3K36,8,9,10														
C403E4.5	De a p	Develop an action plan to increase personal motivation in a personal and or workplace situation.3K36,8,9,10													
C403E4.6	Ide cha eth dev and	a personal and or workplace situation. Identify different elements of organizational behavior and change including organizational climate, culture, power, ethics, and organizational development techniques to develop a change model for an aspect of their personal										K3	6,8,	9,10	
						CO	PO M	appin	g						
COs	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PO1 2	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
C403E4.1	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C403E4.2	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C403E4.3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C403E4.4	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C403E4.5	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C403E4.6	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

L

3

т

0

20HS8B2

ECONOMICS FOR ENGINEERS

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the fundamental economic concepts
- To understand cost estimation concepts
- To understand value engineering
- To understand project appraisal and methods of anlaysis
- To understand the methods of depreciation

PRE-REQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMICS

Introduction to Economics- Flow in an economy, Law of supply and demand, Concept of Engineering Economics – Engineering efficiency, Economic efficiency, Scope of engineering economics – Element of costs, Marginal cost, Marginal Revenue, Sunk cost, Opportunity cost, Break-even analysis - V ratio, Elementary economic Analysis – Material selection for product Design selection of a product, Process planning.

UNIT - II COST ESTIMATION AND MACRO ECONOMICS

Cost and revenue concepts- Determination of equilibrium price under perfect competition - Banking – Inflation - National Income

UNIT - III VALUE ENGINEERING

Make or buy decision, Value engineering – Function, aims, Value engineering procedure: Interest formulae and their applications –Time value of money, Single payment compound amount factor, Single payment present worth factor, Equal payment series sinking fund factor, Equal payment series payment Present worth factor- equal payment series capital recovery factor - Uniform gradient series annual equivalent factor, Effective interest rate,Examples in all the methods.

UNIT - IV PROJECT APPRAISAL AND ANALYSIS

Methods of comparison of alternatives – present worth method (Revenue dominated cash flow diagram), Future worth method (Revenue dominated cash flow diagram, cost dominated cash flow diagram), Annual equivalent method (Revenue dominated cash flow diagram, cost dominated cash flow diagram), rate of return method, Examples in all the methods.

UNIT - V DEPRECIATION

Depreciation- Introduction, Straight line method of depreciation, declining balance method of depreciation-Sum of the years digits method of depreciation, sinking fund method of depreciation/ Annuity method of depreciation, service output method of depreciation-Evaluation of public alternatives-introduction, Examples, Inflation adjusted decisions –procedure to adjust inflation, Examples on comparison of alternatives and determination of economic life of asset.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Panneer Selvam, R, "Engineering Economics", Prentice Hall of India Ltd, New Delhi, 2001.

9

9

9

С

3

Ρ

0

9

- 1. ChanS.Park, "ContemporaryEngineeringEconomics", PrenticeHallofIndia, 2011.
- 2. Donald.G. Newman, Jerome.P.Lavelle, "Engineering Economics and analysis" Engg.Press,Texas,2010.
- 3. Degarmo, E.P., Sullivan, W.G and Canada, J.R, "Engineering Economy", Macmillan, NewYork, 2011.
- 4. ZahidAkhan:EngineeringEconomy,"EngineeringEconomy", DorlingKindersley,2012

Course Na	me : E	CONO	MICS F	OR ENG	GINEER	S					Cou	rse C	ode	: 201	IS8B2	
CO				Coi	urse Ou	Itcomes	6				Uni	t K	-CO	Ρ	Os	PSOs
C403E5.1	Dese	cribe the	e conce	pt of en	gineerin	ig econo	omics				1		K2	1	,2,8	1,2
C403E5.2	Com	prehen	d macro	econor	nic princ	ciples					2		K2	1	,2,8	1,2
C403E5.3	Deci	ision ma	aking in	diverse	busines	ss set u	р				3		K2	1	,2,8	1,2
C403E5.4	Expl	Explain the Inflation & Price Change3K21,2,8Explain Present Worth Analysis4K21,2,8									1,2					
C403E5.5	Expl	ain Pres	sent Wo	orth Ana	lysis						4	1,2				
C403E5.6	Appl	Apply the principles of economics through various case studies4K21,2,81,2,3,8											1,2			
						CO-PC) mapp	ing								
CO	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO	10	PO1 [,]	I PC	D12	PSO1	PSO2
C403E5.1	2	1	-	-	-	1	1	2	2		2	-	-		1	1
C403E5.2	2	1	-	-	-	1	1	2	2	1	2	-	-		1	1
C403E5.3	2	1	-	-	-	1	1	2	2		2	-	-		1	1
C403E5.4	2	1	-	-	-	1	1	2	2	:	2	-	-		1	1
C403E5.5	2	1	-	-	-	1	1	2	2	:	2	-	-		1	1
C403E5.6	2	1	-	-	-	1	1	2	2		2	2	-		1	1

20HS5A1MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS & ORGANIZATIONALLTPCBEHAVIOR303

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students to study the evolution of Management, to study the functions and principles of management and to learn the application of the principles in an organization with a perspective to diagnose and effectively handle human behavior.

PRE-REQUISITE:NIL

UNIT-I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT

Origin - Definition of management -Nature & Characteristics of management - Scope of management -Importance of Management - Difference between administration & management- Levels of management -Functions of Management - Principles of management - Management by objectives - Management by exception.

UNIT-II PLANNINGAND ORGANIZING

Definitions of planning -Nature of planning - Importance of planning - Limitations of planning - Process / steps of planning -Elements of planning - Decision making - Characteristics of decision making - Process / steps of decision making-Nature of Organisation-Principles of Organisation - Advantages of Organisation - Process / steps of Organisation - Formal & Informal Organisation - Organisational Structure (Types) - Organisation chart - delegation - Process / steps of delegation - Centralisation - De-Centralisation

UNIT - III CO-ORDINATION AND CONTROLLING

Definition of Co-ordination - characteristics of Co-ordination - Benefits of Co-ordination - Problems in Coordination - Techniques of Co-ordination - Definition of controlling -characteristics of control function – Control process –Communication - Characteristics of Communication - Process of Communication -Formal &Informal Communication - Upward & Downward Communication - Sideward Communication – Written Communication -Barriers in Communication - Measures to overcome communication barriers

UNIT - IV INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR

Meaning of Organizational behavior, contributing disciplines, importance of organizational behavior, Perception and Learning - Personality and Individual Differences - Motivation theories and Job Performance - Values, Attitudes and Beliefs - Communication Types-Process - Barriers - Making Communication Effective.

UNIT - V GROUP BEHAVIOUR

Groups and Teams: Definition, Difference between groups and teams, Stages of Group Development, Group Cohesiveness, Types of teams, Group Dynamics - Leadership - Styles - Approaches - Power and Politics .

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

9

9

9

9

KLNCE UG MECH R2020 (AY 2021-2022)

OUTCOMES:

AT THE END OF THE COURSE, LEARNERS WILL BE ABLE TO:

On the successful completion of the course, student will be able to:

1. Explain Management principles into management practices and Managers manage business in global context with different strategies and to determine the effective ways of controlling, and decision making.

2. Understand and explain all the managerial functions.

3. Demonstrate the applicability of the concept of organizational behavior to understand the behavior of people in the organization and management of individual behavior in the organization.

4. Analyze the complexities associated with management of the group behavior in the organization.

5. Demonstrate how the organizational behavior can integrate in understanding the motivation (why) behind behavior of people in the organization.

6. Managerial functions like planning, organizing, staffing, leading & controlling and have same basic knowledge on international aspect of management and the degree to which one can make an individual to think beyond self.

REFERENCES:

1. Stephen P. Robins, Organizational Behavior, Pearson Education, Edition 16, 2022.

2. Steven L. Mc Shane, Mary Ann Von Glinow, et al. Organizational Behavior, Edition 9, 2022

3. PC Tripathi, PN Reddy, AshishBajpai, Principles of Management, Tata McGraw Hill,

20HS5A2

INDUSTRIAL MARKETING

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the basics of Industrial Marketing.
- · To know about the Management of Industrial Marketing
- To understand the methods of Strategic Planning and Implementation process.
- To learn the process of Logistics, Marketing Control and Channel Optimization
- To understand the techniques of Pricing and Sales Force Planning

PRE-REQUISITE:NIL

UNIT-I Basics of Industrial Marketing

Introduction to Industrial Marketing- Industrial versus Consumer Marketing- Economics of Industrial DemandClassification of Industrial Customers- Unique Characteristics of Organizational Procurement-Purchasing in Government Units

UNIT-II Management of Industrial Marketing

Industrial Buying Behaviour in Indian context- Conceptualization of Buying Behavior-Stages in Buying Uncertainty Management in Industrial Marketing- Purchasing Agents in Industrial Buying-Negotiation in Industrial Marketing

UNIT - III Strategic Planning and Implementation

Process of Strategic Planning-Macro and Micro Variables Used to Segment Industrial Marketing-Managing the Development of Strategic Planning- Understanding Strategy Formulation and Strategy ImplementationIndustrial Marketing Strategy Components - Industrial Marketing Research for New Product DevelopmentIndustrial Marketing Strategy in India.

UNIT - IV Logistics, Marketing Control and Channel Optimization

Marketing Logistics- Physical Distribution and Customer Services- Marketing ControlChannel Participants-Channel Functions and Dual Channels-Choosing the Right Distributor- Distribution and Manufacturers' Representatives

UNIT - V Pricing and Sales Force Planning

Price: A Crucial Element in Product Strategy- The nature of Derived Demand- Segregation of New Product Cost- Pricing in Industrial Marketing- Segregation of New Product Cost - Industrial Product Pricing in IndiaDevelopment of Industrial Sales Force-Motivation of Sales Force- Effective Use of Sales Compensation

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

AT THE END OF THE COURSE, LEARNERS WILL BE ABLE TO:

- Compare industrial vs consumer marketing and the classifications of industrial customers.
- Develop Negotiation and buying techniques for industrial products .
- Formulate strategic plan and implementation methods.
- Develop techniques of Logistics, Marketing Control and Channel Optimization
- Identify Pricing tactics and Sales Force Planning techniques
- Manage the entire industrial marketing process.

L T P C 3 0 0 3

9

9

9

9

1. Industrial Marketing: A Process of Creating and Maintaining Exchange by krishnamacharyulu Csg,Lalitha R, Publisher: Jaico Book House,

- 2. Industrial Marketing by Ghosh, Publisher: Oxford University Press, 2019
- 3. Industrial Marketing 2e by K. K. Havaldar, Publisher: Tata McGraw-Hill
- Publishing Company limited, 2016
- 4. Industrial Marketing Management by Govindarajan, Vikas Publishing House.2018
- 5. Industrial Marketing by Phadtare -M. T, Prentice Hall of India Private Limited ,2020

51

Vertical 1: Design and Development

20ME\/11		L	Т	Ρ	С
	PRODUCT DESIGN AND DEVELOPEMENT	3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES

- To understand various global trends and identify the scope of a new product development.
- To translate conceptual idea into detailed design. •
- To understand the concept of product development. •
- To impart knowledge on various industrial design process.
- To create prototype to demonstrate the product.

PREREQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION

Strategic importance of Product development - Modern Product development process -Examples of Product development process - Understanding customer needs - Types of Customer needs - Gathering Customer needs – Benchmarking and Establishing Engineering Specifications – A benchmarking Approach - Examples.

UNIT – II CONCEPT GENERATION AND SELECTION

Task – Structured approaches – clarification – search – externally and internally – explore systematically – reflect on the solutions and processes – concept selection – methodology – benefits.

UNIT - III **PRODUCT ARCHITECTURE**

Implications – Product change – variety – component standardization – product performance -manufacturability - product development management - establishing the architecture creation -clustering - geometric layout development - fundamental and incidental interactions - related system level design issues.

UNIT – IV DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURING AND PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT 9

Definition – Estimation of Manufacturing cost – reducing the component costs and assembly costs- Minimize system complexity - Prototype basics - principles of prototyping - planning for prototypes

UNIT - V INDUSTRIAL DESIGN

Integrated process design – Managing costs – Robust design – Need for industrial design – impact – design process – investigation of for industrial design – impact – design process– conceptualization – refinement – management of the industrial design process – technology driven products – user – driven products – assessing the guality of industrial design. **TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Anita Goyal, Karl T Ulrich, Steven D Eppinger, "Product Design and Development", Tata McGraw Hill Education, 4thEdition, 2009.

2. Kevin Otto, Kristin Wood, "Product Design", Indian Reprint 2004, Pearson Education.

3. George E Dieter, Linda C Schmidt, "Engineering Design", Mc-Graw Hill International Edition, 5th Edition, 2012

9

9

9

1.Kemnneth Crow, Concurrent Engg./Integrated Product Development, DRM Associates, 26/3,Via Olivera, Palos Verdes, CA 90274(310) 377-569, Workshop Book.

2.Stephen Rosenthal, Effective Product Design and Development, Business One Orwin, Homewood, 1992.

3.Staurt Pugh, Tool Design -Integrated Methods for Successful Product Engineering, Addison Wesley Publishing, New york.

4.Reddy G B, "Intellectual Property Rights and the Law", Gogia Law Agency, 7thEdition Reprint, 2009

5. Chiu-Shui Chan, "Style and creativity in design" Springer, 2015.

OUTCOMES:

Course Nar	ne : PR	ODUC	T DES	GN AN	ID DEV	/ELOP	EMEN	Г			Cours	e Code	: 20MEV	'11	
CO				Cou	rse Ou	tcome	s			Ur	it K-0	0	POs		PSOs
	Expla	in the b	basic co	oncepts	of pro	duct de	esign ar	nd deve	lopmer	nt I	ł	(2 ⁻	1,2,3,6,9,	10	1,2,3
	Descr	ibe the	basic	concep	ts of co	oncurre	nt Engi	neering	J	I	K	2 '	1,2,3,6,9,	10	1,2,3
	Gene the be	rate va est con	rious co cept	oncepts	s for a p	product	design	and to	select	I	К	3 1	,2,3,4,6,9	9,10	1,2,3
	Discu	ss the o	concep	ts and	importa	ance of	produc	t archit	ecture	II	I K	2 '	1,2,3,6,9,	10	1,2,3
	Illustra aesth	ate the etics fa	e impo ctors a	ortance nd ergo	of ir	ndustria factors	al desi ;	of I\	/ к	2	1,2,3,6,9,	10	1,2,3		
	Apply manu	desiq facturir	gn for ng cost	· man without	ufactur t compi	re gui romisin	ng V	′ К	3 1	,2,3,4,6,9	9,10	1,2,3			
						(CO-PO	Mappi	ng						
со	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	3	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	1	1
	3	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	1	1
	3	2	1	1	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	1	1
	3	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	1	1
	3	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	1	1
	3	2	1	1	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	1	1

20MEV21 PRODUCT LIFE CYCLE MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVES

- To study about the history, concepts and terminology in PLM
- To apply different modules offered in commercial PLM/PDM tools.
- To understand the functions and features of PLM/PDM
- To develop the techniques of PLM/PDM approaches for industrial applications.
- To use PLM/PDM with legacy data bases, CAx & ERP systems.

PREREQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION TO PLM

Introduction to PLM, Need for PLM, opportunities of PLM, Different views of PLM - Engineering Data Management (EDM), Product Data Management (PDM), Collaborative Product Definition Management (CPDM), Collaborative Product Commerce (CPC), Product Lifecycle Management (PLM). PLM/PDM Infrastructure – Network and Communications, Data Management, Heterogeneous data sources and applications.

UNIT – II PLM/PDM FUNCTIONS AND FEATURES

User Functions – Data Vault and Document Management, Workflow and Process Management, Product Structure Management, Product Classification and Programme Management. Utility Functions – Communication and Notification, data transport, data translation, image services, system administration and application integration.

UNIT – III DETAILS OF MODULES IN A PDM/PLM SOFTWARE

Case studies based on top few commercial PLM/PDM tools – Team center, Windchill, ENOVIA, Aras PLM, SAP PLM, Arena, Oracle Agile PLM and Autodesk Vault.

UNIT – IV ROLE OF PLM IN INDUSTRIES

Case studies on PLM selection and implementation (like auto, aero, electronic) - other possible sectors, PLM visioning, PLM strategy, PLM feasibility study, change management for PLM, financial justification of PLM, barriers to PLM implementation, ten step approach to PLM, benefits of PLM for–business, organization, users, product or service, process performance.

UNIT - V BASICS ON CUSTOMISATION/INTEGRATION OF PDM/PLM 9 SOFTWARE

PLM Customization, use of EAI technology (Middleware), Integration with legacy data base, CAD, SLM and ERP

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. AnttiSaaksvuori and Anselmilmmonen, "Product Lifecycle Management", Springer Publisher, 2008.
- 2. Michael Grieves, "Product Life Cycle Management", Tata McGraw Hill, 2006.
- 3. IvicaCrnkovic, Ulf Asklund and AnnitaPerssonDahlqvist, "Implementing and Integrating Product Data Management and Software Configuration Management", Artech House Publishers, 2003.

REFERENCES:

1. ArieKarniel and Yoram Reich, Managing the Dynamics of New Product Development Processes: A New Product Lifecycle Management Paradigm, Springer, 2011.

2. John Stark, "Global Product: Strategy, Product Lifecycle Management and the Billion Customer Question", Springer Publisher, 2007.

3. John Stark, "Product Lifecycle Management: 21st Century Paradigm for Product Realisation", Springer Publisher, 2011.

4.Kevin Roebuck, Product Lifecycle Management (PLM): High-impact Strategies - What You Need to Know: Definitions, Adoptions, Impact, Benefits, Maturity, Vendors, Emereo, 2011.

5. Fabio Giudice, Guido La Rosa, Product Design for the environment-A life cycle approach, Taylor & Francis 2006

L T P C 3 0 0 3

9

9

9

KLNCE UG MECH R2020 (AY 2021-2022)

Course Nar	rse Name : PRODUCT LIFE CYCLE MANAGEMENT Course Outcomes Explain the history, concepts and terminology of PLM Describe the functions of PLM/PDM Explain the features of PLM/PDM Classify the different modules offered in commercial PLM/PDM to Predict PLM/PDM approach techniques for industrial applications Explain PLM/PDM with legacy data bases, CAx& ERP systems CO-PO Mapping CO-PO Mapping CO-PO Mapping CO-PO 1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO 6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO9 PO PO </th <th></th> <th>Cours</th> <th>e Code :</th> <th>: 20ME</th> <th>V21</th> <th></th>										Cours	e Code :	: 20ME	V21	
CO				Co	ourse O	utcon	nes				Unit	K-C	0	POs	PSOs
	Expla	in the hi	story, c	concept	s and te	rmino	logy of I	PLM			I	K2		1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Descr	ibe the	functior	ns of PL	_M/PDM						II	K2		1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Expla	in the fe	atures	of PLM	/ PDM						Ш	K2		1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Class	ify the d	ifferent	module	es offere	ed in c	ommero	cial PLN	//PDM	tools.	IV	K2		1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Predic	ct PLM/I	PDM ap	proach	i technic	IS.	IV	K2		1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3				
	Expla	in PLM/	PDM w	ith lega		V	K2		1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3					
	-					C	:0-PO I	Mappin	g						
со	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	РО 6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PS O1	PSO2	PSO3
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

3

20MEV31 **DESIGN OF JIGS, FIXTURES AND PRESS TOOLS**

Use of P S G Design Data Book is permitted.

OBJECTIVES

- To provide knowledge about locating and clamping devices.
- To provide knowledge about functions and design principles of Jigs.
- To provide knowledge about functions and design principles of fixtures ٠
- To provide knowledge about functions and design principles of press tools.
- To provide knowledge about the development of required views of the final design of jigs and fixtures.

PREREQUISITE: 20ME303 Manufacturing Processes

LOCATING AND CLAMPING PRINCIPLES UNIT - I

Objectives of tool design- Function and advantages of Jigs and fixtures - Basic elements principles of location – Locating methods and devices – Redundant Location – Principles of clamping – Mechanical actuation – pneumatic and hydraulic actuation Standard parts – Drill bushes and Jig buttons - Tolerances and materials used 9

JIGS AND FIXTURES UNIT – II

Design and development of jigs and fixtures for given component- Types of Jigs - Post, Turnover, Channel, latch, box, pot, angular post jigs - Indexing jigs - General principles of milling, Lathe, boring, broaching and grinding fixtures – Assembly, Inspection and Welding fixtures - Modular fixturing systems- Quick change fixtures.

UNIT – III PRESS WORKING TERMINOLOGIES AND ELEMENTS OF CUTTING 9 DIES

Press Working Terminologies – operations – Types of presses – press accessories – Computation of press capacity - Strip layout - Material Utilization - Shearing action -Clearances – Press Work Materials – Center of pressure- Design of various elements of dies - Die Block - Punch holder, Die set, guide plates - Stops - Strippers - Pilots - Selection of

Standard parts – Design and preparation of four standard views of simple blanking, piercing, compound and progressive dies 9

UNIT – IV **BENDING AND DRAWING DIES**

Difference between bending and drawing – Blank development for above operations – Types of Bending dies – Press capacity – Spring back – knockouts – direct and indirect – pressure pads -Ejectors - Variables affecting Metal flow in drawing operations - draw die inserts draw beads- ironing - Design and development of bending, forming, drawing, reverse redrawing and combination dies - Blank development for axisymmetric, rectangular and elliptic parts - Single and double action dies. 9

UNIT - V FORMING TECHNIQUES AND EVALUATION

Bulging, Swaging, Embossing, coining, curling, hole flanging, shaving and sizing, assembly, fine Blanking dies - recent trends in tool design- computer Aids for sheet metal forming Analysis - basic introduction - tooling for numerically controlled machines- setup reduction for work holding – Single minute exchange of dies – Poka Yoke.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Joshi, P.H. "Jigs and Fixtures", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., 2nd Edition, 2010.
- 2. Joshi P.H "Press tools Design and Construction", wheels publishing, 1996.
- Venkataraman. K., "Design of Jigs Fixtures and Press Tools", Tata McGraw Hill, New 3. Delhi, 2005.

REFERENCES:

- 1. ASTME Fundamentals of Tool Design Prentice Hall of India.
- 2. Design Data Hand Book, PSG College of Technology, Coimbatore.
- 3. Donaldson, Lecain and Goold "Tool Design", Tata McGraw Hill, 5th Edition, 2017.
- 4. Hoffman "Jigs and Fixture Design", Thomson Delmar Learning, Singapore, 2004.
- 5. Kempster, "Jigs and Fixture Design", Hoddes and Stoughton, 3rd Edition, 1974.

С 0 0 3

Cou	rse Na	ime : D	ESIGN	OF JIC	GS, FIX	TURE	S AND	PRES		_S	Course	e Code :	20MEV	31	
CO				C	Course	Outco	mes				Unit	ĸ	-CO	POs	PSOs
	Su an	mmariz d Clam	e the oping pri	differen nciples	t meth	ods of	Locati	ng Jigs	and F	ixtures	I	ĸ	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	De	esign an	d deve	lop jigs	and fix	tures f	or giver	n comp	onent		I	K	3	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Di: die	scuss tł es	ne pres	s work	ing terr	ninolog	jies and	d elem	ents of	cutting	II	ĸ	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Di	stinguis	h betwe	een Bei	nding a	nd Dra		III	ĸ	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3			
	Di	scuss th	ne differ	ent typ	es of fo	orming		IV	ĸ	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3			
	Su an	mmariz d Clam	e the oping pri	differen nciples	t meth	ods of	ixtures	V	K	3	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3			
							CO-	PO Ma	pping						
со	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2 1 1 2											1	1		
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	1

PIPING DESIGN ENGINEERING

OBJECTIVES

20MEV41

- To impart knowledge on piping processes •
- To understand the piping layout and stresses acting on it. •
- To evaluate the geometry and dimensions of piping design •
- To identify and correct the design errors and create the safe working environment •
- To learn the concept of piping layout and the stresses acting on it.

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code: 20GE201, 20BS202,20ME301, 20ME302

Course Name: Engineering Graphics, Applied Physics, Strength of Materials, Fluid mechanics and Machinery

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION TO PIPING

Introduction to Piping, Piping components- Fittings- Flanges, Valves, Gaskets, Bolting and piping special items, Piping Codes and Standards used in power and process industries, Types of equipment's, Types of instruments, Process diagrams – PFD, UFD, P and IDs and line list etc.. 9

UNIT – II **PIPING MATERIALS**

Basics of metallurgy, Piping commodity's material grades, Influence of corrosion piping design, preparation of piping material specifications, piping wall thickness calculations, Branch reinforcement calculations, and Valve material specification.

UNIT - III **DESIGN OF LAYOUT**

Preparation of plot plan preparation of equipment layouts, Preparation of piping general arrangement drawings, preparation of cross sectional drawings, piping isometric drawings, Introduction to piping software tools.

JUNCTION STRESSES. OPENINGS AND REINFORCEMENTS UNIT – IV

Stresses in piping systems-discontinuity stresses-thermal stresses-methods of determination stresses-stress concentration in plate having circular hole due to bi-axial loading-Theory of reinforced opening and reinforcement elements.

INTRODUCTION TO STRESS ANALYSIS UNIT - V

Types of stresses-Significance of forces and moments in piping system-Expansion loop and bellows-pipe supports-types of supports-support selection-Support location-Support Span Calculation.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mohinder L Navvar, "Piping Handbook", McGraw Hill Handbook, 7th Edition, 2000.

2. George A Antaki, "Piping and Pipeline Engineering: Design, Construction, Maintenance Integrity and Repair", CRC Press, 2003.

3. Roy A. Parisher, Rhea, "Pipe Drafting and Design", Gulf Professional Publishing, 2012. **REFERENCES:**

1. Samkannapan. Introduction to Pipe stress analysis" Abi Enterprises Inc. 2008

Peter Smith, Fundamentals of piping design", Gulf publishing Company, 2007

3. "Power and Process Piping Standards" ASME B 31.1 & B 31.3, 2012.

4. Kellogg MW, "Design of Piping Systems", John Wiley & Sons, 2019.

5. Liang-ChuanPeng and Tsen-LoongPeng, "Pipe Stress Engineering", ASME Press, New York. 2009.

Dennis R. Moss, "Pressure Vessel Design Manual", Elsevier Publications, 2004.

L т Ρ С 3 0 0 3

9

9

9

OUTCOMES:

Course Na	ame : P	IPING I	DESIG	N ENG	INEER	ING					Cou	rse Code	∋:20ME	V41	
со				Cou	rse Ou	tcome	S			Un	it K C	0	POs		PSOs
	Explair	n the va	rious p	iping c	ompon	ents an	d proc	ess dia	igrams	1		<2	1,2,3,8,9	9,10,12	2
	Apply	variou	s codes	s and s	tandaro	ls for p	iping sy	ystems		1	К	3	1,2,3,8,9	9,10	1
	Calcu	late the	e piping	y wall th	icknes	s and b	ranch i	reinford	ement	2	k	(3	1,2,3,9		1
	Draw	the lay	out for	piping	system	s and e	3	К	2	1,2,3,8		1			
	Deter loadir	mine th ngs	e stres	ses inc	luced ir	n the pi	4	К	3	1,2,3,8,9	9,10	1			
	Expla	in the c	oncept	t of pipi	ng layo	ut and	stresse	es actin	g on it.	5	K	2	1,2,3,8,9	9,10	1
							CO-PC) Марр	ing						
CO	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	P06	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	1	-
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	-	-	1	-	-
	3	2	1	-	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	-	-	1	-	-

Т L 20MEV51 **COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS** 3 Ω

OBJECTIVES

- To apply the fundamentals of CFD, and developing case specific governing equations.
- To perform finite difference and finite volume based analysis for steady and transient ٠ diffusion problems.
- To implement various mathematical schemes under finite volume method for ٠ convention diffusion.
- To solve complex problems in the field of fluid flow and heat transfer with the support ٠ of high speed computers.
- To apply the various discretization methods, solution procedure and the concept of turbulence modeling.

PREREQUISITE:

20BS401Statistics and Numerical Methods for Mechanical Engineers 20ME302 Fluid Mechanics and Machinery

20ME403 Thermal Engineering

UNIT - I **GOVERNING EQUATIONS AND BOUNDARY CONDITIONS**

9

9

9

С

3

Ρ

0

Basics of computational fluid dynamics - Governing equations- Continuity, Momentum and Energy equations – boundary conditions – Time-averaged equations for Turbulent Flow – Turbulent-Kinetic Energy Equations – Mathematical behaviour of PDEs - Elliptic, Parabolic and Hyperbolic equations.

UNIT – II FINITE DIFFERENCE AND FINITE VOLUME METHODS FOR 9 DIFFUSION

Discretization methods - Finite difference methods: Well posed boundary value problem, Possible types of boundary conditions, Conservativeness, Boundedness, Transportiveness, Finite volume method (FVM), Discretization of 1-D unsteady state diffusion problems

UNIT – III FINITE VOLUME METHOD FOR 2–D DIFFUSION

Important Consequences of Discretization of Time Dependent Diffusion Type Problems: Consistency, Stability, Convergence, Grid independent and time independent study, Stability analysis of parabolic and hyperbolic equations. Finite Volume Discretization of 2-D unsteady State Diffusion type problems

UNIT – IV FINITE VOLUME METHOD FOR CONVECTION DIFFUSION

Finite volume discretization of Convection-Diffusion Equations: Schemes. The concept of false diffusion, QUICK scheme. Discretization of Navier Stokes Equations: Discretization of the Momentum Equation, Staggered grid and Collocated grid, pressure-velocity coupling, SIMPLE Algorithm. 9

UNIT - V **TURBULENCE MODELS AND MESH GENERATION**

Turbulence models, mixing length model, Two equation models $(k-\varepsilon)$ – High and low Revnolds number models. Mesh Generation and refinement Techniques-software tools.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Tannehill, J.E., Anderson, D.A., and Pletcher, R.H., Computational Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer, Taylor & Francis, 2nd edition, 2012
- 2. Versteeg, H.K., and Malalasekera, W.,"An Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics": The finite volume Method, Pearson Education, 2007
- Ghoshdastidar, P.S., "Computer Simulation of flow and heat transfer", Tata McGraw 3. Hill, 1998.

REFERENCES:

1. John. F. Wendt, "Computational Fluid Dynamics – An Introduction", Springer, 2013.

2. Suhas V, Patankar, "Numerical Heat transfer and Fluid flow", Taylor & Francis, 2009.

3. Muralidhar, K., and Sundararajan, T., "Computational Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer", Narosa Publishing House, 2014.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

KLNCE UG MECH R2020 (AY 2021-2022)

4. Uriel Frisch, Turbulence, Cambridge University Press, 1999.5. Yogesh Jaluria & Kenneth E. Torrance, "Computational Heat Transfer", CRC press, 2002.

Course I	Name :	COMP	RESSI	BLE F	C	ourse	Code :	20MEV5	51							
СО				Со	urse O	utcome	es				Uni	: K-0	0	POs		PSOs
	Apply flow in	y the co n variat	oncepts ole area	of cor ducts.	npress	ible flov	w beha	viour ir	n isentr	opic	I	К3		1,2,3,4		1,2
	Apply area o	the co ducts w	oncepts ith and	s of co withou	mpress t heat t	sible flo ransfer	ow beh	naviour	in con	istant	I	K3		1,2,3,4		1,2
	Calcu occur	late the s in On	e chang e-dime	ges in p nsional	hysical consta	prope ant area	shock ts.	III	K3		1,2,3,4		1,2			
	Deter	mine th	e perfo	ormance	e of ste	am turl		IV	K3		1,2,3,4		1,2			
	Deter	mine th	e perfo	ormance	e of gas	s turbin		IV	K3		1,2,3,4		1,2			
	Expla	in the v	vorking	and pe	erforma	nce of	Rotary	compre	essor.		V	K2		1,2,3,4		1,2
							CO-P	О Мар	ping						·	
CO	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	P01	0	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	3
	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	3
	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	3
	3	3	2	1	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	3			
	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	3
	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	3

61

INNOVATION IN DESIGN

OBJECTIVES

20MEV61

- To know about Design Thinking process. •
- To empower with innovative-thinking and a systematic approach to problem-solving.
- To identify opportunity and generate innovative idea.
- To evaluate the idea for problem-solution fit and proceed with effective prototyping.
- To apply design thinking approach with human-centric and sustainable products. services and robust business models.

PREREQUISITE:

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION

Seven Concerns, Design Thinking & Collaboration, Challenges to Innovation, Understanding Users, Arriving at Design Insights, Prototyping for User Feedback 9

CAUSE AND CONTEXT UNIT – II

Cause, Crossing the First Pitfall, Trial and Error, User Feedback for Development, New users, new needs to meet. Knowing the Context.

Context, The Basic Need, Ingenious Attempts, Further Insights, Working Rig, Concepts generation. Experiencing the Product. Refinements

COMPREHENSION AND CHECK UNIT – III

Comprehension, Understanding Constraints, Positioning the Product, Exploring Possibilities, More Experiments, Understanding the Technology, At the 2nd Valley of Death, Finishing Touch

Check, Cause, Product, Users and the Context, Prototyping, User needs, Crucial Step Missed

UNIT – IV CRAFTING

Crafting, Recap, Manufacturing Challenge, User Feedback, Iterative Process. UNIT - V CONNECTION

9 Connection, Seed for Innovation, Pinnacle for Innovation, Connection - Part B, Innovation Timeline, Innovation Champions, Innovation Domains, Connection - Part C, Innovation Templates, Serial Innovation

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Robert Curedale, Design Thinking Process & Methods 5th Edition, Design Community College Incorporated, 2019
- 2. Michael Lewrick, Patrick Link, Larry Leifer, The Design Thinking Playbook Mindful Digital Transformation of Teams, Products, Services, Businesses and Ecosystems, Wiley, 2018
- 3. Stephen Wunker, Jessica Wattman and David Farber, Jobs to Be Done: A Roadmap for Customer-Centered Innovation, AMACOM, 2016

REFERENCES:

- 1. Michael G. Luchs, Scott Swan, Abbie Griffin, Design Thinking: New Product Development Essentials from the PDMA, Wiley, 2015
- 2. Alexander Osterwalder, Yves Pigneur, Patricia Papadakos, Gregory Bernarda, Value Proposition Design: How to Create Products and Services Customers Want, Wiley, 2014
- 3. Nigel Cross, Design Thinking: Understanding How Designers Think and Work, Bloomsbury Publishing India Private Limited, 2011
- Jeanne Liedtka and Tim Ogilvie, Designing for Growth: A Design Thinking Tool Kit for Managers, Columbia University Press, 2011
- 5. Roger Martin, The Design of Business: Why Design Thinking Is the Next Competitive Advantage, Harvard Business Review Press, 2009

L



9

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

9

Course	Name	: INNO	OVATI	ON IN	DESIG		Cours	e Code	: 20ME\	/61					
СО				Co	ourse C	Outcon	nes				Unit	ĸ	-CO	POs	PSOs
	Expla	in seve	en conc	erns in	ı desigi	n thinki	ng.					K2	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Descr	ibe nev	w need	ls to co	ntext w	ith exa	ample.				=	Ka	3	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Descr	ibe the	consti	raints a	nd tec	hnolog	ies for	compre	ehensio	on.	Ш	K2	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Identi	fy the c	crucial	steps n	nissed	in cheo	сk				IV	Ka	3	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Identi	fy the r	nanufa	cturing	challe	nges ir	n craftir	ng.			V	K	3	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Expla	in the i	nnovat	ion dor	nains.		V	K2	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3				
со	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1

С

3

VERTICAL 2: MODERN MANUFACTURING

Т Ρ L 20MEV12 UNCONVENTIONAL MACHINING PROCESSES 3 0 0

OBJECTIVES

To learn about various unconventional machining processes, the various process parameters and their influence on performance and their applications and apply the knowledge to remove material by mechanical energy processes.

- To gain knowledge about Thermal and Electrical energy based processes.
- To apply knowledge in Chemical and Electro-chemical energy based processes.
- To know various nono abrasives based unconventional machining processes.

To gain knowledge about recent trends in non-traditional machining processes.

PREREQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION AND MECHANICAL ENERGY BASED PROCESSES 9 Introduction - Need for non-traditional machining methods - Classification of modern machining processes - considerations in process selection. Materials, Applications and material removal phenomena - Brief overview - merits and demerits.

Abrasive Jet Machining – Water Jet Machining – Abrasive Water Jet Machining – Ultrasonic Machining (AJM, WJM, AWJM and USM). Working principles – equipment used – Process parameters – MRR – Applications and numerical problems

UNIT – II THERMAL AND ELECTRICAL ENERGY BASED PROCESSES 9 Electric Discharge Machining (EDM) – Wire cut EDM – Working Principle – equipments – Process Parameters - Surface Finish and MRR - electrode / Tool - Power and control circuits – Tool wear – Dielectric – Flushing – Applications, problems, Laser Beam machining and drilling. (LBM), plasma arc machining (PAM) and Electron Beam Machining (EBM), Principles - Equipment - Types - Beam control techniques - Applications and numerical problems.

CHEMICAL AND ELECTRO-CHEMICAL ENERGY BASED PROCESSES 9 UNIT – III Chemical machining and Electro-Chemical machining (CHM and ECM) - Etchants -Maskant - techniques of applying maskants - Process Parameters - Surface finish and MRR -Applications. Principles of ECM - equipments - Surface Roughness and MRR Electrical circuit – Process Parameters – ECG and ECH – Anode shape prediction and tool design for ECM processes Applications and numerical problems.

ADVANCED NANO FINISHING PROCESSES UNIT – IV

9 Abrasive flow machining, chemo-mechanical polishing, magnetic abrasive finishing, magneto rheological finishing, magneto rheloogical abrasive flow finishing and their working principles, equipments - effect of process parameters, applications, advantages and limitations.

UNIT - V **RECENT TRENDS IN NON-TRADITIONAL MACHINING PROCESSES** 9 Recent developments in non-traditional machining processes, their working principles, equipments, effect of process parameters, applications, advantages and limitations, Comparison of non-traditional machining processes.

TEXT BOOKS:

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

- 1. Vijay.K.Jain"Advanced Machining Processes" Allied Publishers Pvt.Ltd., 1st Edition 2013
- 2. Pandey P.C. and Shan H.S. "Modern Machining Processes" Tata McGraw-Hill, 1st Edition 2013
- 3. Benedict. G.F." Nontraditional Manufacturing Processes", Marcel Dekkerr Inc., 1987 **REFERENCES:**

1. J. A. Mcgeough, "Advanced Methods of Machining", Springer, 2011.

2. Paul De Gamo, J.T.Black, and Ronald, A.Kohser, "Material and Processes in Manufacturing" Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 8th Edition, New Delhi, 2001.

3. Bhattacherya A, "New Technology", The Institute for Engineers, 1st Edition, 2000.

KLNCE UG MECH R2020 (AY 2021-2022)

4. C. Elanchezhian, B. VijayaRamnath, M. Vijayan, "Unconventional Machining processes", Anuradha Publication, 1st Edition, 2005.
5. M. K. Singh, "Unconventional Machining processes", New Age International Publishers, 1st Edition, 2010.

OUTCOMES:

Course	Name	: UNC	ONVEN	ITIONA		Course	burse Code : 20MEV12								
CO				Co	ourse O	utcom	es				Unit	K –CO	P	Os	PSO
	Expla classi	in the noi	eed for	unconv	entiona	l machi	ining pro	ocesses	s and its	6	Ι	K2	1,2,8,	10	1,3
	Expla proce	in variou sses.	us mech	nanical	energy	based	unconv	entiona	l machi	ning	Ι	K2	1,2,8,	10	1,3
	Comp uncor	oare vari	ious the al mach	rmal er nining p	nergy ar rocesse		П	K2	1,2,8	9,9,10	1,3				
	Sumr uncor	narize v	arious c al macł	hemica	al and e		Ξ	K2	1,2,	8,10	1,3				
	Expla proce	in variou sses.	us nonc	abrasi	ves bas]	IV	K2	1,2,	8,10	1,3				
	Distin proce	guish va sses.	arious re	ecent tr	ends ba	ased un	iconven	itional n	nachinir	ng	V	K2	1,2,	8,10	1,3
			-				CO-P	O Map	ping						
со	РО 1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	-	1
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	-	1
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	2	-	1
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	-	1
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	-	1
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	-	1

20MEV/22	COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING	L	Т	Ρ	С
	SYSTEMS	3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the application of computers in manufacturing systems.
- To know the concept of cellular manufacturing systems.
- To familiarize about FMS and its applications.
- To comprehend the application of automation and AGVS in industry.

• To know the application of computer for generating process planning of the product. **PREREQUISITE: NIL**

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION TO CIM AND AUTOMATION

Automation in Production Systems, automated manufacturing systems- types of automation, reasons for automating, Computer Integrated manufacturing, computerized elements of a CIM system, CAD/CAM and CIM.

Mathematical models and matrices: production rate, production capacity, utilization and availability, manufacturing lead time, work-in process, numerical problems.

UNIT – II CELLULAR MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS

Group technology-Part Families, Features and Optiz of Parts Classification and Coding Systems, Machine Cell Design, Applications Of Group Technology.

Quantitative analysis of Cellular Manufacturing, Grouping of parts and Machines by Rank Order Clustering method - Hollier Method – Simple Problems.

UNIT – III FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS

FMS- Flexibility – Types of FMS- Components - work stations –FMS layout configurations-Computer control and functions – Applications.

Analysis of flexible manufacturing systems – Bottleneck model – sizing the FMS –simple numerical problems.

UNIT – IV AUTOMATED ASSEMBLY SYSTEMS AND AUTOMATED GUIDED VEHICLE SYSTEM (AGVS)

Automation – Basic elements- power - program of instructions – control system – levels of automation. Fundamentals of automated assembly systems – system configurations - parts delivery – applications.

Automated Guided Vehicle System (AGVS) – AGVS Application – Vehicle Guidance technology – Vehicle Management & Safety.

UNIT - V COMPUTER AIDED PROCESS PLANNING SYSTEMS

Computer aided Process Planning – Variant process planning – Generative process planning– Forward and backward planning, input format.

Totally Integrated process planning systems – Expert process planning-Commercial systems: CAM-I, CAPP, MIPLAN, APPAS, CPPP. TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Mikell.P.Groover "Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Pearson Education Limited, 5th Edition, 2019.
- 2. Radhakrishnan P, SubramanyanS.andRaju V., "CAD/CAM/CIM", New Age, International (P) Ltd, 4th Edition, 2016.
- 3. James A. Rehg, and Henry W Kraebber, 'Computer-Integrated Manufacturing', Pearson Education Limited, 2nd Edition, 2000.

9

9

9

9

1. Kant Vajpayee S, "Principles of Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Prentice Hall India, 2003.

2. Gideon Halevi and Roland Weill, "Principles of Process Planning – A Logical Approach", Chapman & Hall, 1995.

3. Rao. P, N Tewari&T.K. Kundra, "Computer Aided Manufacturing", Tata McGraw Hill, Publishing Company, 2000.

4. Vollmann, T.E. and Bery, W.E., "Manufacturing Planning and Control Systems, Galgotia Publications, 5th Edition, 2004.

5. YoramKoren, 'Computer Control of Manufacturing Systems', McGraw Hill Education, Indian Edition, 2017.

OUTCOMES:

Course	e Name	: COM	IPUTEF		RATE	EMS	Course	Code : 2	20MEV22						
СО				Co	urse Ou	utcome	S				Unit	K –CO	PC)s	PSO
	Explair manufa	n the kno acturing	owledge	e about	role of	comput	er and	automa	tion in		Ι	K2	1,2,8,10		1,2,3
	Explair machir	n the count of the count of the cell.	ncept of	f group	technol	ogy an	d forma	tion of p	oarts –		II	K3	1,2,3,8,1	0	1,2,3
	Explair	n the co	ncept of	f FMS, a	and sizi	ng of F	MS sys	tems.			III	K2	1,2,8,10		1,2,3
	Descri strateg	be the a jies.	utomati	on, type	es of au	itomatio		IV	K2	1,2,8,10	1,2,3				
	Descri	be Autor	mated (Guided	Vehicle	Systen		IV	K2	1,2,8,10		1,2,3			
	Descri integra	be the a ited plar	pplication	on of co oftware.	omputer		V	K2	1,2,8,10		1,2,3				
							CO-P	О Мар	ping						
СО	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO1 2	PSO1	PSO 2	PSO3
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	1	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	1	1

20MEV32 COMPOSITE MATERIALS AND MECHANICS

OBJECTIVES

- To provide knowledge about composite materials and its applications. •
- To provide knowledge about different types of processing techniques of polymer composites.
- To provide knowledge about different types of processing techniques of metal matrix • composites.
- To know about the constitutive equations for polymer composites.
- To provide knowledge about bending and buckling analysis of polymer composites ٠

PREREQUISITE: NIL

INTRODUCTION TO COMPOSITES UNIT - I

Fundamentals of composites - need for composites - enhancement of properties classification of composites - Matrix-Polymer matrix composites (PMC), Metal matrix composites (MMC), Ceramic matrix composites (CMC) – Reinforcement – particle reinforced composites, Fibre reinforced composites. Applications of various types of composites. Fiber production techniques for glass, carbon and ceramic fibers

POLYMER MATRIX COMPOSITES UNIT – II

Polymer resins – thermosetting resins, thermoplastic resins – reinforcement fibres – roving's - woven fabrics - non woven random mats - various types of fibres. PMC processes - hand layup processes - spray up processes - compression moulding - reinforced reaction injection moulding - resin transfer moulding - Pultrusion - Filament winding - Injection moulding. Fibre reinforced plastics (FRP), Glass Fibre Reinforced Plastics (GFRP). Laminates- Balanced Laminates, Symmetric Laminates, Angle Ply Laminates, Cross Ply Laminates. -applications of PMC in aerospace, automotive industries q

UNIT – III **METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES**

Characteristics of MMC, various types of metal matrix composites alloy vs. MMC, advantages of MMC, limitations of MMC, Reinforcements - particles - fibres. Effect of reinforcement - volume fraction - rule of mixtures. Processing of MMC - powder metallurav process - diffusion bonding - stir casting - squeeze casting, a spray process, Liquid infiltration In-situ reactions-Interface-measurement of interface properties- applications of MMC in aerospace, automotive industries

LAMINA CONSTITUTIVE EQUATIONS FOR POLYMER COMPOSITES 9 UNIT – IV Lamina Constitutive Equations: Lamina Assumptions - Macroscopic Viewpoint. Generalized

Hooke's Law. Reduction to Homogeneous Orthotropic Lamina – Isotropic limit case.

Orthotropic Stiffness matrix (Qij), Typical Commercial material properties, Rule of Mixtures. Generally Orthotropic Lamina – Transformation Matrix, Transformed Stiffness. 9

UNIT - V **ANALYSIS OF LAMINATED FLAT PLATES**

Equilibrium Equations of Motion, Energy Formulations, Static Bending Analysis, Buckling Analysis. Free Vibrations – Natural Frequencies

TEXT BOOKS:

- TOTAL: 45 PERIODS
- Mathews F. L. and Rawlings R. D., "Composite Materials: Engineering and Science", 1. 1st Edition, Chapman and Hall, London, England, 1994.
- Chawla K. K., "Composite materials", 2nd Edition, Springer Verlag, 1998. 2.
- Kaw.K., "Mechanics of Composite Materials", 2nd Edition, CRC publication, 2005. 3.

Ρ С Т L 3 0 3 Ω

9

1. Clyne, T. W. and Withers, P. J., "Introduction to Metal Matrix Composites", Cambridge University Press, 1993.

2. Strong, A.B., "Fundamentals of Composite Manufacturing", SME, 1989.

3. Sharma, S.C., "Composite materials", Narosa Publications, 2000.

4. Broutman, L.J. and Krock, R.M., "Modern Composite Materials", Addison-Wesley, 1967. 5. ASM Hand Book, "Composites", Vol.21, ASM International, 2001

OUTCOMES:

Course	Name	: COM	POSITE	MATE	RIALS	AND N	IECHA	NICS			Course	Code : 2	20MEV32		
CO				Co	urse O	utcome	s				Unit	K –CO	P	Os	PSO
	Explai applica	n the difi ations.	ferent ty	/pes of	the con	nposite	materia	als and	its		Ι	K2	1,2,8,10)	1,2,3
	Explair manuf	n the var acturing	rious pr	ocessir	ng techr	niques f	or polyr	ner con	nposite	S	Π	K2	1,2,8,10)	1,2,3
	Explain compo	n the dif	ferent ty anufacti	/pes of uring.	proces	sing tec	hnique	s for me	etal mat	rix	Ξ	K2	1,2,8,9,	10	1,2,3
	Detern for pol	nine the ymer co	stress : mposite	strain a s.	nd strai	natrix	IV	K3	1,2,3,8,	10	1,2,3				
	Detern compo	nine the osites.	bucklin	g, and	bending		V	K3	1,2,3,8,	10	1,2,3				
	Detern	nine the	natural	freque	ncy of p	olymer	compo	sites.			V	K3	1,2,3,8,	10	1,2,3
							CO-P	О Марр	ping				1		
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	2	1	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	1	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	1	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	1	1

20MEV42 **ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING**

С Т Ρ L 0 3 3 Ω

OBJECTIVES

- To provide detailed understanding of additive manufacturing processes.
- To understand the various software tools, processes and techniques that enable advanced/additive manufacturing and personal fabrication.
- To be familiar with the characteristics of the different materials those are used in . Additive Manufacturing.
- To Know the principle methods, areas of usage, possibilities and limitations as . well as environmental effects of the Additive Manufacturing technologies.
- To help the students to select the best process among various alternative and to • think about the possibility of combining different process to develop more efficient AM process

PREREQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION

Overview – Need - Development of Additive Manufacturing Technology - Principle – AM Process Chain- Classification – Rapid Prototyping- Rapid Tooling – Rapid Manufacturing – Applications- Benefits -Case studies.

UNIT – II **CAD & REVERSE ENGINEERING**

Basic Concept – Digitization techniques – Model Reconstruction – Data Processing for Additive Manufacturing Technology: CAD model preparation – Part Orientation and support generation - Model Slicing - Tool path Generation - Softwares for Additive Manufacturing Technology: MIMICS, MAGICS.

UNIT – III LIQUID BASED AND SOLID BASED ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING 10 SYSTEMS

Classification – Liquid based system – Stereolithography Apparatus (SLA)- Principle, process, advantages and applications - Solid based system - Solid Ground Curing (SGC): working principle, process, strengths, weaknesses and applications. Fused Deposition Modeling - Principle, process, advantages and applications, Laminated Object Manufacturing

POWDER BASED ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS UNIT – IV

Selective Laser Sintering (SLS): Principle, process, materials, advantages, limitations, Applications.

Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS): Processes, materials, products, advantages, limitations and applications- Case Studies

UNIT - V **OTHER ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS**

Three dimensional Printing (3DP): Principle, basic process, Physics of 3DP, types of printing, process capabilities, material system. Solid based, Liquid based and powder based 3DP systems, strength and weakness, Applications and case studies. Shape Deposition Manufacturing (SDM)

TEXT BOOKS:

- Andreas Gebhardt and Jan-Steffen Hotter "Additive Manufacturing: 3D Printing for 1. Prototyping and Manufacturing", Hanser publications, United States, 2015, ISBN: 978-156990-582-1.
- Ian Gibson, David W. Rosen and Brent Stucker "Additive Manufacturing 2. Technologies: Rapid Prototyping to Direct Digital Manufacturing", 2nd edition, Springer., United States, 2015, ISBN-13: 978-1493921126.
- Chua C.K., Leong K.F., and Lim C.S., "Rapid prototyping: Principles and 3. applications", Third edition, World Scientific Publishers, 2010.

8

10

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

1. AmitBandyopadhyay and Susmita Bose, "Additive Manufacturing", CRC Press., 1st Edition, 2015.

2. Andreas Gebhardt, "Understanding Additive Manufacturing: Rapid Prototyping, Rapid Manufacturing", Hanser Gardner Publication, 2011.

3. Kamrani A.K. and Nasr E.A., "Rapid Prototyping: Theory and practice", Springer, 2006.

4. Liou L.W. and Liou F.W., "Rapid Prototyping and Engineering applications: A tool box for prototype development", CRC Press, 2007.

5. Majumdar J.D and Manna.I, Laser assisted fabrication of materials, Springer series in material science.

OUTCOMES:

Course	Name :	ADDITI	VE MAI	NUFAC	TURIN	G					Cours	e Code :	20MEV42	2	
СО				Co	ourse C	utcom	es				Unit	K-CO	POs		PSOs
	Explai manu proce	in the p facturing ss.	rocess and	of Ra describ	oid pro e the	totyping benefit	g, Rap s and	id tooli applic	ng and ations	Rapid of AM	I	K2	1,2,5,8,	,10	1,2,3
	Explai	in data pi	rocessi	ng for A	dditive	Manuf	acturing	g Techr	ology.		II	K2	1,2,3,4,5 10	5,8,	1,2,3
	Differe	entiate M	IMICS	and MA	GICS :	11	K2	1,2,5,8,	,10	1,2,3					
	Explai LOM	in the priprocesse	inciple, s.	Proces	sses, a	111	K2	1,2,5,7,8 10	8,9,	1,2,3					
	Expla	in the pri	nciple,	Proces	ses, ap	plicatio	ns of Sl	LS and	LENS.		IV	K2	1,2,5,7,8	3,10	1,2,3
	Explai printin	in the p ig and SI	orinciple DM proo	, Proc cesses	esses,	applica	ations	of 3D			V	K2	1,2,5,7,8	3,10	1,2,3
							CO-P	О Марј	oing						
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	3	2	2
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	3	2	2
	2	1	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	3	2	2
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	3	2	2
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	3	2	2
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	3	2	2

20MEV52 **TESTING OF MATERIALS**

Т Ρ С L 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the purpose of testing and its development.
- To understand the different types of Destructive testing methods.
- To study the various Non-Destructive testing methods.
- To study the different material characterization testing techniques and its • applications.
- To know the concepts of Thermal and Chemical Testing techniques •

PREREQUISITE: 20ME301 Strength of Materials

INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS TESTING UNIT - I

Overview of materials, Classification of material testing, Purpose of testing, Selection of material, Development of testing, Testing organizations and its committee, Testing standards. Result Analysis. Advantages of testing. 9

MECHANICAL TESTING UNIT – II

Introduction to mechanical testing, Hardness test - Types and Techniques, Tensile test-Stress-Strain Diagram, Impact test – Types, Principles, Advantages and Limitations, Applications. Bend test, Shear test, Creep test - Principles, Techniques, Methods, Advantages and Limitations, Applications, Fatigue test – S-N Curve

UNIT – III NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING

Visual inspection, Liquid penetrant test, Magnetic particle test, Thermography test -Principles, Techniques, Advantages and Limitations, Applications, Radiographic test, Eddy current test, Ultrasonic test, Acoustic emission- Principles, Techniques, Methods, Advantages and Limitations, Applications.

MATERIAL CHARACTERIZATION TESTING UNIT – IV

Macroscopic and Microscopic observations, Optical and Electron microscopy (SEM and TEM) - Principles, Types, Advantages and Limitations, Applications. Diffraction techniques, Spectroscopic Techniques, Electrical and Magnetic Techniques- Principles, Types, Advantages and Limitations, Applications. 9

THERMAL AND CHEMICAL TESTING UNIT - V

Thermal Testing: Differential scanning calorimetry, Differential thermal analysis. Thermomechanical and Dynamic mechanical analysis: Principles, Advantages, Applications. Chemical Testing: X-Ray Fluorescence, Elemental Analysis by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Optical Emission Spectroscopy and Plasma-Mass Spectrometry.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Metals Handbook: Mechanical testing, (Volume 8) ASM Handbook Committee, 9th Edition, American Society for Metals, 1978.
- 2. ASM Metals Handbook, "Non-Destructive Evaluation and Quality Control", American Society of Metals. Metals Park.
- 3. Cullity, B. D., "Elements of X-ray diffraction", Addison-Wesley Company Inc., 3rd Edition. 2000.

REFERENCES:

1. Baldev Raj, T.Jayakumar, M.Thavasimuthu "Practical Non-Destructive Testing", Narosa Publishing House, 2009.

2. P. Field Foster, "The Mechanical Testing of Metals and Allovs" Cousens Press, 7th Edition. 2007.

3. Brandon D.G., "Modern Techniques in Metallography", Von Nostrand Inc. 1986.

4. A V K Suryanarayana, "Testing of Metallic Materials", BS Publications, 2018.

5. Vernon John "Testing of Materials", Macmillan Publisher, 1992

9

9

Course	Name	: TEST	ring o	F MATI	ERIALS	5					Course	Code : 2	0MEV52		
СО				Co	urse O		Unit	K –CO	PC	Ds	PSO				
	Explai	n the pu	urpose	of testir	ig and i			K2	1,2,10		1,3				
	Explai	n differe	ent type	s of tes	ting sta	ndards	and ad	vantage	es of te	sting.		K2	1,2,10		1,3
	Explai	n the w	orking p	orinciple	es of me	echanic	al testir	ng meth	ods		II	K2	1,2,6,8,	10	1,3
	Descri applica	be the o ations	concept	ts of no	n-destri	uctive te	esting a	nd thei	ſ		Ш	K2	1,2,8,10		1,3
	Explain their a	n the w	orking (ons.	of mate	rial chai	and	IV	K2	1,2,8,10		1,3				
	Explai	n the co	oncepts	of ther	mal and	l chemi	cal test	ing met	hods.		V	K2	1,2,8,9		1,3
							CO-P	О Мар	ping						
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	2	1	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	1
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	1
	2	1	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	2	-	-	2	-	1
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	-	1
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	2	-	1
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	2	-	1
20MEV62 **DIGITAL MANUFACTURING**

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the technological advancements in industrial production. •
- To learn about the product life cycle management.
- To understand about the digital thread and digital twin. •
- To learn about Big data and cloud computing. •
- To understand about machine learning and artificial intelligence.

PREREQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL MANUFACTURING

Definition-Components of DM- Introduction to 4th industrial revolution-cyber physical systems-Introduction to Digital thread and Digital twin- Introduction to product life cycle management (PLM),

UNIT – II **DIGITAL THREAD**

Digital thread components-Data Sharing Strategies- Interoperability and Data Formatssemantic data-Technical data packages-Strategic issues in implementing the digital thread-Cyber infrastructure Components of the Digital Thread –Digital Thread and the Manufacturing Enterprise. Case study on smart factory using Digital thread. 9

UNIT - III **DIGITAL TWIN**

Types of Digital Twin -Product twin - Process Twin - Performance Twin-Virtual commissioning of Digital Twin- Data mapping - Simulation of Digital Twin - Data collection and visualization-Case study on smart factory using Digital twin.

ADVANCED MANUFACTURING PROCESS ANALYSIS UNIT – IV

Data analysis-Manufacturing Settings and Data Collection-Traditional Data Sets vs Big Data-Data Storage and Organization-Data preprocessing- computational techniques and platform-Components, Categories and Capabilities-high performance and cloud computing 9

UNIT - V INTELLIGENT MANUFACTURING

Concepts and features of intelligent Manufacturing -Intelligent Multi Information Sensing and Fusion in the Manufacturing Process -Intelligent machining components- sensors and sensing techniques-machine learning and artificial intelligence in sensing techniques.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Zudezhou, "Fundamentals of Digital Manufacturing Science", Springer, 2012
- 2. Mark J. Barrenechea, Tom Jenkins, "Digital manufacturing", open text corpn,2018
- 3. KEN English, "Specialization course in Digital Manufacturing Design and Technology", Coursera.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Andrew Kusiak, Smart Manufacturing, Publisher, Taylor & Francis, 2018
- 2. Tien-Chein Chang, Richard A. Wysk, Hsu-Pin (Ben) Wang, Computer Aided Manufacturing (2016), Pearson Education.
- 3. Alasdair Gilchrist, Industry 4.0: The Industrial Internet of Things, Apress, 2016.
- 4. Elvis Hozdić, "Smart factory for Industry 4.0" International Journal of Modern Manufacturing Technologies ISSN 2067-3604, Vol. VII, No. 1 / 2015
- 5. Frank Lamb, Industrial Automation: Hands On, McGraw Hill Professional, 2013.

Ρ С Т L 3 0 3 Ω

9

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

Course	Name	: DIGI1	TAL MA	NUFA	CTURI	NG			Co	ourse	e Code :	20MEV	62			
CO				Cou	rse Ou	tcome	S			Un	it	K-C	:0	POs		PSOs
	Descr	ibe the	basic o	compor	nents o	f Digita	l manu	facturin	g	I		K	2	1,2		1,2
	Imple enterp	ment di orise	igital th	read co	ompone	ents in I	Manufa	cturing		11		K3		1,2,3,5		1,2
	Perfo	rm virtu	al com	missior	ning of	Digital	Twin in	Smart	Factor	y	I	K	3	1,2,3,5		1,2
	Perfor digital	rm ad [.] I manuf	vanced acturin	manu g enter	ıfacturii prise	ng pro	cess	analysi	s in	N	/	K	3 1	,2,3,5,7,	10	1,2
	Desig enterp	n intelli orise.	gent m	anufac	turing c	operatio	ons in n	nanufao	cturing	V	,	K	3 1,	2,3,5,11	,12	1,2
	Formu proce	ulate bu ss	usiness	model	s for ac	lvance	d manu	facturir	ng	V	r	K	3	1,2,3,12	2	1,2
							CO-F	PO Map	oping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PC	D11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	2	1	-
	3	2	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	2	1	-
	3	2	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	2	1	-
	3	2	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	2		-	-	2	1	-
	3	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-		3	2	2	1	-
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	2	2	1	-

VERTICAL 3: CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES

	VERTICAL 3. CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLO	JOIES)			
201451/42	MEV13 COMPRESSIBLE FLOW AND TURBO-MACHINER				С	
201VIE V 13	COMPRESSIBLE FLOW AND TURBO-MACHINER	3	0	0	3	
(Use of appro	oved gas tables, standard Steam Tables, Mollier diagram ar d)	nd Psy	chro	metr	ic	

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the basic difference between incompressible and compressible flow.
- To understand the Flows through constant area ducts with and without Heat transfer.
- To understand the phenomenon of shock waves and its effect of flow on variable area of ducts.
- To understand the basic concepts of steam turbine and different types of gas turbines.

• To understanding the basic concepts and operating principles of Rotary compressors. **PREREQUISITE:**

Course Code: 20ME302, 20ME304

Course Name: Fluid Mechanics and Machinery, Engineering Thermodynamics

UNIT - I BASIC CONCEPTS AND ISENTROPIC FLOWS

Energy and momentum equations of compressible fluid flows – Stagnation states, Mach waves and Mach cone – Effect of Mach number on compressibility – Isentropic flow through variable ducts – Nozzle and Diffusers.

UNIT – II COMPRESSIBLE FLOW THROUGH DUCTS

Flows through constant area ducts with heat transfer (Rayleigh flow) and Friction (Fanno flow) – variation of flow properties.

UNIT - III NORMAL AND OBLIQUE SHOCKS

Governing equations – Variation of flow parameters across the normal and oblique shocks – Prandtl – Meyer relations.

UNIT – IV STEAM TURBINES AND GAS TURBINES

Impulse and reaction principles, Velocity diagrams for simple impulse turbine, Work done and efficiency – optimal operating conditions. Compounding and governing.

Gas turbine cycle analysis – open and closed cycle. Performance and its improvement - Regenerative, Intercooled, Reheated cycles and their combinations.

UNIT - V ROTARY COMPRESSOR

Classifications, Root blower, Vane type compressor, Centrifugal and Axial flow compressor Construction and working, velocity triangle, degree of reaction, polytropic efficiency, coefficients, losses and Characteristic curve of axial flow compressor.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Yahya S M, 'Fundamentals of Compressible Flow with Aircraft and Rocket Propulsions, New Age International Publishers, 5th Edition (2016).

2. Kothandaraman.C.P., Domkundwar. S, Domkundwar. A.V., "A course in thermal Engineering", 5th Edition, "Dhanpat Rai & sons, 2016.

3. Oosthuizen, P.H. and Carscallen, W.E., Compressible Fluid Flow, McGraw-Hill, 1997.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

9 Iach

9

9

9

REFERENCES:

1. Anderson, J.D., "Modern Compressible flow", 4th Edition, McGraw Hill, 2021.

2. Ganesan. V., "Gas Turbines", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2010.

3. Yahya, S.M., 'Turbines, Compressor and Fans', McGraw Hill Education Publishing Company, 4th edition, 2017.

4. Dixon, S.L., "Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics of Turbomachinery", Pergamon Press, 2014.

5. Gopalakrishnan .G and Prithvi Raj .D, "A Treatise on Turbo machines", Scifech Publications (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2010.

OUTCOMES:

Course	Name	COMF	RESS	IBLE F	LOW A	AND TU			Course	e Code	: 20MEV1	3				
СО				Со	urse O	utcome	es				Un	it K-	00	POs		PSOs
	Apply flow in	y the co n variat	oncepts ole area	s of cor a ducts.	npress	ible flov	w beha	iviour ir	n isentr	opic	I	K3		1,2,3,4		1,2
	Apply area	the co ducts w	ncepts ith and	of con withou	npressi it heat f	ble flov ransfer	v beha	viour ir	o const	ant		K3		1,2,3,4		1,2
	Calcu shock	late th	e char s in On	nges ir e-dime	n physi nsiona	cal pro I consta	perties ant are	s when a or va	a nor riable a	mal area		K3		1,2,3,4		1,2
	Deter	mine th	e perfo	ormanc	e of ste	am turl	oine.				١V	′ K3		1,2,3,4		1,2
	Deter	mine th	e perfo	ormanc	e of ga	s turbin	е			١V	′ КЗ		1,2,3,4		1,2	
	Expla	in the v	vorking	and pe	erforma	nce of	Rotary	compre	essor.		V	K2		1,2,3,4		1,2
							CO-F	РО Мар	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	P01	0	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO	2 PSO3
	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	3
	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	3
	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	3
	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	3
	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	3
	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	3

20MEV23 **POWER PLANT ENGINEERING**

OBJECTIVES

- To provide an overview of Power Plants. •
- To understand the operation and maintenance of coal based thermal power plants.
- To understand different types of Gas Turbine power plants.
- To understand different types of renewable energy power plants •
- To analyze and solve energy and economic related issues in power sectors.

PREREQUISITE:

20ME304 Engineering Thermodynamics

20ME403 Thermal Engineering

COAL BASED THERMAL POWER PLANTS UNIT - I

Rankine cycle - improvisations, Layout of modern coal power plant, Super Critical Boilers, FBC Boilers, Turbines, Condensers, Steam & Heat rate, Subsystems of thermal power plants - Fuel and ash handling, Draught system, Feed water treatment. Binary Cycles and Cogeneration systems.

DIESEL, GAS TURBINE AND COMBINED CYCLE POWER PLANTS UNIT – II 9 Otto, Diesel, Dual & Brayton Cycle - Analysis & Optimisation. Components of Diesel and Gas Turbine power plants. Combined Cycle Power Plants. Integrated Gasifier based Combined Cycle systems. 9

NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS UNIT – III

Basics of Nuclear Engineering, Layout and subsystems of Nuclear Power Plants, Working of Nuclear Reactors: Boiling Water Reactor (BWR), Pressurized Water Reactor (PWR), CANada Deuterium- Uranium reactor (CANDU), Breeder, Gas Cooled and Liquid Metal Cooled Reactors. Safety measures for Nuclear Power plants. 9

POWER FROM RENEWABLE ENERGY UNIT – IV

Hydro Electric Power Plants - Classification, Typical Layout and associated components including Turbines. Principle, Construction and working of Wind, Tidal, Solar Photo Voltaic (SPV), Solar Thermal, Geo Thermal, Biogas and Fuel Cell power systems.

ENERGY, ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES OF POWER 9 UNIT - V PLANTS

Power tariff types, Load distribution parameters, load curve, Comparison of site selection criteria, relative merits & demerits, Capital & Operating Cost of different power plants. Pollution control technologies including Waste Disposal Options for Coal and Nuclear Power Plants.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Nag. P.K., "Power Plant Engineering", Third Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 4th Edition 2018.
- 2. A.K. Raja, AmitPrakashSrivastava, Manish Dwivedi. Power Plant Engineering, New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, 2019.
- 3. Bedalov, Zark, "Practical power plant engineering : a guide for early career engineers" Wiley, 2020.

REFERENCES:

1. El-Wakil. M.M., "Power Plant Technology", Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2010.

2. Black & Veatch, Springer, "Power Plant Engineering", 2021.

3.Thomas C. Elliott, Kao Chen and Robert C. Swanekamp, "Power Plant Engineering", Standard Handbook of McGraw – Hill, 2nd Edition, 2021.

4. Godfrey Boyle, "Renewable energy", Open University, Oxford University Press in association with the Open University, 2019.

5. R. K. Hedge, Power Plant Engineering, Pearson Education, 2020.

Т Ρ С L 3 0 3 0

Course	Name	: POV	VER P	LANT	ENGIN	IEERII		Course C	ode : 2	0MEV2	3				
со				Cou	rse Oı	utcom	es				Unit	K-CO	P	Os	PSOs
	Calcu	late th	e effici	ency c	of Rank	ine cy	cle.				I	K3	1, 2	2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Expla	in the	functio	ning of	f comb	ined p	ower p	lants.			II	K2	1, 2	2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Calcu	late th	e effici	ency c	of Vario	ous typ	es of g	as pov	ver cyc	les	II	K3	1, 2	2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Expla	in the	workin	g of va	irious t	ypes o	f nucle	ar pow	/er plai	nt	III	K2	1, 2	2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Expla powe	in the	worki s.	ng pri	nciple	of var	ious re	enewa	ble en	ergy	IV	K2	1, 2	2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Expla	in the	differe	nt tariff	proce	dures	for ene	tion	V	K2	1, 2,	3, 11	1, 2, 3		
со	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO1	D PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3	2	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	2	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	I	-	-	3	2	1
	2	1	1	•	I	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	2	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	2	1

KLNCE UG MECH R2020 (AY 2021-2022)

ENGINE POLLUTION AND CONTROL 3 To provide an insight about effect of engine out emissions on human health and environment To impart the knowledge on various pollutant species formations in SI and CI engine • To provide a discernment about various emission control methods To impart the knowledge about international and national driving cycles and emission standards UNIT - I **AIR POLLUTION – ENGINES** 8 Atmospheric pollution from automotive, stationary engines and gas turbines, Global warming -Green-house effect, Effects of engine pollution on human health and environment UNIT – II POLLUTANT FORMATION 9 Formation of Oxides of nitrogen, Carbon monoxide, Hydrocarbon, Aldehydes, Smoke and Particulate matter emissions. Effects of Engine design and operating variables on emission formation, Noise pollution. **EMISSION MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES** 9 UNIT - III CO, CO2 - Non dispersive infrared gas analyzer, NOx - Chemiluminescent analyzer, HC - Flame ionization detector, Smoke - Opacity and filter paper measurements, Particulate Matter - Full flow and Partial flow dilution tunnel, Gas chromatography, Noise measurement.

EMISSION CONTROL TECHNIQUES UNIT – IV Engine design modifications, Fuel modification, Evaporative emission control, EGR, Air injection, Thermal reactors, Water injection, Common rail direct injection and Gasoline direct injection system, After treatment systems - Catalytic converters, Diesel oxidation catalyst, Particulate traps, De-NOx catalysts, SCR systems. Low temperature combustion concepts

UNIT - V DRIVING CYCLES AND EMISSION STANDARDS 9 Transient dynamometer, Test cells, Driving cycles for emission measurement, chassis dynamometer, CVS system, National and International emission standards.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ganesan V., "Internal Combustion Engines", V Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012. 2. John. B. Heywood, "Internal Combustion engine fundamentals" McGraw – Hill, 1988. 3. Amba Prasad Rao .G, KarthikeyaSharma.T, "Engine Emission Control Technologies Design Modifications and Pollution Mitigation Techniques" Apple Academic Press, 2021 **REFERENCES**:

1. Ernest, S., Starkman, Combustion Generated Air Pollutions, Plenum Press, 2012.

2. George Springer and Donald J Patterson, Engine emissions, Pollutant Formation and Measurement, Plenum press, 2012.

3. Obert, E.F., Internal Combustion Engines and Air Pollution, Intext Educational Publishers, 3rd Edition, 2020.

4. Pundir B. P., "IC Engines Combustion and Emission" Narosa publishing house, 2010.

5. Crouse William, Automotive Emission Control, Gregg Division /McGraw-Hill, 1971

20MEV33

OBJECTIVES

To divulge about various emission measurement techniques in engines and its significance

PREREQUISITE: NIL

С Ρ т Λ 3

OUTCOMES: AT THE END OF THE COURSE, LEARNERS WILL BE ABLE TO:

_

Cou	rse Na	me : E	NGINE	E POLL		N AND		Cours	e Code	: 20MEV	/33				
СО				Co	ourse C	Dutcor	nes				Unit	K	-CO	POs	PSOs
	Expl	ain the and e	impac nvironr	t of po nent.	llution	from e	ngines	on hui	man he	ealth	I		K2	1,2,3,8	1,2,3
	Desc	ribe the	e forma	ition of	differe	ent polli	utants				II		K2	1,2,3	1,2,3
	Disc emiss	uss the sion for	e effect mation	of eng	gine de	esign a	ind ope	erating	variab	les on	=		K2	1,2,3,5	1,2,3
	Expla meas	ain th sureme	ne vari nt of po	ous m ollutant	neasure is in en	ement Igine ei	techni missior	ques I ns.	used f	or the	==		K2	1,2,3,7	1,2,3
	Desc engin	ribe the	e vario sions	us tecł	nnique	s used	in IC e	engine	rol the	IV		K2	1,2,3,7	1,2,3	
	Discu emiss	iss tl sion sta	he inte indards	ernatio S	nal ar	nd nat	ional	s and	V		K2	1,2,3,6,7	1,2,3		
							С	0-P0	Mappi	ng					
со	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	2	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1
	3	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2	2	1

20MEV43 ENERGY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVES

- To explain basics of Energy scenario.
- To explain basics of Investment and Financial analysis techniques.
- To explain basics of energy management and audit.
- To explain basics of thermal systems energy efficiency.
- To know in depth of Clean Development Mechanism.

PREREQUISITE:

20ME304 Engineering Thermodynamics

20HS401 Environmental Science and Engineering

UNIT - I ENERGY SCENARIO

Classification of Energy, Indian energy scenario, Sectorial energy consumption (domestic, industrial and other sectors), energy needs of growing economy, energy intensity, long term energy scenario, energy pricing, energy security, energy conservation and its importance, energy strategy for the future.

UNIT – II FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT, ENERGY MONITORING AND TARGETING 9 Investment-need, financial analysis techniques simple payback period, return on investment, net present value, internal rate of return, cash flows, risk and sensitivity analysis; financing options, energy performance contracts and role of Energy Service Companies (ESCOs).

UNIT – III ENERGY MANAGEMENT & AUDIT

Definition, energy audit, need, types of energy audit. Energy management (audit) approachunderstanding energy costs, Bench marking, energy performance, matching energy use to requirement, maximizing system efficiencies, optimizing the input energy requirements, fuel and energy substitution, energy audit instruments and metering.

UNIT – IV ENERGY EFFICIENCY IN THERMAL UTILITIES AND SYSTEMS 9 Boilers: Types, combustion in boilers, performances evaluation, analysis of losses, feed water treatment, blow down, energy conservation opportunities. Boiler efficiency calculation, evaporation ratio and efficiency for coal, oil and gas. Soot blowing and soot deposit reduction, reasons for boiler tube failures, start up, shut down and preservation.

Furnaces: Classification, general fuel economy measures in furnaces, excess air, heat distribution, temperature control, draft control, waste heat recovery. Forging furnace heat balance, Cupola, non-ferrous melting, Induction furnace, performance evaluation of a furnace.

Waste Heat Recovery: Classification, advantages and applications, commercially viable waste heat recovery devices, saving potential.

UNIT - V ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT, AIR POLLUTION, CLIMATE CHANGE 9 United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCC), sustainable development, Kyoto Protocol, Conference of Parties (COP), Clean Development Mechanism (CDM), CDM Procedures case of CDM – Bachat Lamp Yojna and industry; Prototype Carbon Fund (PCF).

TEXT BOOKS:

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

- 1. AmlanChakrabarti, "Energy Engineering and Management" Prentice Hall India Pvt., Limited, 2019
- 2. Energy Conservation Guidebook, Dale R Patrick, Stephen W Fardo, 2nd Edition, CRC Press, 2016.
- 3. Handbook of Energy Audits, Albert Thumann, 6th Edition, The Fairmont Press, 2020.

L T P C 3 0 0 3

9

REFERENCES:

- 1. Rai G. D., Non-conventional Energy Sources, Khanna Publishers, 2016.
- 2. Energy Management Handbook, W.C. Turner, John Wiley and Sons, A Wiley Inter science publication, 2015.
- 3. Carbon Capture and Sequestration: Integrating Technology, Monitoring, and Regulation edited by E J Wilson and D Gerard, Blackwell Publishing,2014.
- 4. Heating and Cooling of Buildings Design for Efficiency, J. Krieder and A. Rabl, McGraw Hill Publication, 2016.
- 5. Bureau of Energy Efficiency Reference book: No.1, 2, 3, 4, 2015

OUTCOMES:

Course Na	ame : E	ENERG	GY CO	NSER	νατιο		Cours	e Code	: 20ME	V43					
CO				Co	ourse (Dutcor	nes				Unit	K	-CO	POs	PSOs
	Sumr envire policy	marize onmen / for th	the e t, air p e energ	energy ollutior gy con	cons n, clima servati	ervatio ate cha on	on sce inge, a	nario, nd vari	energ ious ac	y and cts and	I	K	2	1, 2, 3, 4	1, 2, 3
	Infer and ta	the co argetin	ncept g	of fina	incial r	manag	ement,	energ	gy mor	nitoring	II	ĸ	2	1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12	1, 2, 3
	Expla of en	ain ene ergy au	rgy au udit ins	dit for trumer	the en nts.	ergy m	anage	ment a	and op	eration	=	K	2	1, 2, 3, 4, 12	1, 2, 3
	Deter syste	mine ms	energy	/ effici	ency i	in vari	ous th	nermal	utilitie	es and	IV	K	3	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Expla	ain wor	king of	wast	e hear	recove	ery sys	tems			IV	K	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Sumr Deve	narize Iopmei	the C nt Mec	Conver hanisn	ntion o	on Clin	nate C	Clean	V	K	2	1, 2, 3, 7, 12	1, 2, 3		
						(СО-РО	Марр	oing						
со	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1

20MEV53 **RENEWABLE SOURCES OF ENERGY**

Ρ С Т L 3 0 0 3

9

9

9

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the importance of renewable energy •
- To understand the functioning of solar power plant
- To understand the functioning of wind power plant
- To understand the mechanism of conversion of biomass into power
- To understand the principle of producing power from wave, tidal and fuel cells

PREREQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION

World Energy Use – Reserves of Energy Resources – Environmental Aspects of Energy Utilisation – Renewable Energy Scenario in Tamilnadu, Present renewable energy status in India and around the World – Potentials - Achievements / Applications – Economics of renewable energy systems. 9

SOLAR ENERGY UNIT – II

Solar Radiation – Measurements of Solar Radiation - Flat Plate and Concentrating Collectors – Solar direct Thermal Applications – Solar thermal Power Generation - Solar thermal energy storage -Fundamentals of Solar Photo Voltaic Conversion – Solar Cells – Solar PV Power Generation – Solar PV Applications

WIND ENERGY UNIT - III

Wind Data and Energy Estimation – Types of Wind Energy Systems – Performance – Site Selection - Details of Wind Turbine Generator - Safety and Environmental issues -Applications

UNIT – IV BIO - ENERGY

Biomass direct combustion – Biomass gasifiers – Biogas plants – Digesters – Ethanol production – Bio diesel – Cogeneration - Carbonization – Pyrolysis -Biomass Applications UNIT - V **OTHER RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES** q

Tidal energy - Wave Energy - Open and Closed OTEC Cycles - Small Hydro-Geothermal Energy – Hydrogen production and Storage - Transport and utilization - Safety issues. Fuel Cell Systems – Hybrid Systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

1.Rai. G.D., "Non Conventional Energy Sources", 6th edition, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2017.

2. Twidell, J.W. & Weir, A., "Renewable Energy Sources", 3rd edition, EFN Spon Ltd., UK, 2015.

3. Qiuye Sun, "Energy Internet and We energy", Springer Nature Singapore Pvt. Ltd., 2018 **REFERENCES:**

Chetan Singh Solanki, Solar Photovoltaics, "Fundamentals, Technologies and 1 Applications", PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2015.

- 2. David M. Mousdale - "Introduction to Biofuels", CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, USA 2017
- Freris. L.L., "Wind Energy Conversion Systems", Prentice Hall, UK, 1990. 3.
- 4. S. Rao& Dr. B.B.Parulekar. "Energy Technology Nonconventional, Renewable & Conventional", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2015
- 5. Godfrey Boyle, "Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future", Oxford University Press, U.K., 2012.

KLNCE UG MECH R2020 (AY 2021-2022)

Course	Name	: REN	EWABI	E ENE	RGY	SOURC			C	ours	e Cod	e : 20MEV	53			
СО				Cou	rse Ou	tcome	S				Unit	K-	co	POs		PSOs
	Expla	in the i	mporta	nce and	d Econo	omics c	of renew	wable E	nergy		Ι	K	2	1,2,3,4,6,	711	1,2,3
	Expla	in the r	nethod	of pow	er gene	eration	from S	olar En	ergy		II	ĸ	2	1,2,3,4,6,7	,	1,2,3
	Expla	in the r	nethod	of pow	er gene	eration	from W	/ind En	ergy			K	2	1,2,3,4,6,7	'	1,2,3
	Expla	in the r	nethod	of pow	er gene	eration	from E	Bio Ene	rgy		IV	K	2	1,2,3,4,6,7	'	1,2,3
	Expla renew	in the /able ei	powe nergy s	er ger ource	neratior	n meth	nod fr	e new	/er	V	K	2	1,2,3,4,6,7	,	1,2,3	
	Choos of ch functio	se the a aracter on	approp ristics	riate po of diffe	ower pla erent	ant by a bower	applyin plant	nowled xplain	ge its	II,III ,IV,V	K	3	1,2,3,4,6,7 11,12	,	1,2,3	
							CO-P	О Мар	ping							
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	P01	0 P	011	PO12	2 PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	2	1	1	1	-	1	2	-	-	-		1	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	1	-	1	2	-	-	-		-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	1	-	1	2	-	-	-		-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	1	-	1	2	-	-	-		-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	1	-	1	2	-	-	-		-	-	2	1	1
	3	2	1	1	-	1	2	-	-	-		1	1	2	1	1

20MEV63 FUNDAMENTALS OF HVAC SYSTEMS

L T P C 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To learn climate variation and its effects on the building heat load.
- To learn building material characteristics and their influence on building heating / cooling load for all weather conditions.
- To study various conversation techniques related to build environment and codes for the same.
- To study various basic concepts related to Duct Installation, Duct Design, Zone Control Systems
- To study various basic concepts related Chilled Water Systems, Cooling Towers, Commercial Refrigeration Systems

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code: 20ME302, 20ME304

Course Name: Fluid Mechanics and Machinery, Engineering Thermodynamics

UNIT - I REFRIGERATION CYCLE

9

a

9

Unit of refrigeration, Refrigerating effect, Carnot COP - Refrigerator & heat pumps, Limitations of Carnot cycle

Refrigerants - Definition, Nomenclature, Classification, Essential and Desirable Properties, ODP, GWP & TEWI – and other Environmental issues

Refrigeration cycle - Simple vapour compression – P-h diagram, T-S diagram, COP, Heat rejection ratio, different processes, Effect of sub cooling and super heating, Effect of suction and discharge pressures on the cycle performance, Actual compression cycle – use of P-h charts and Tables.

Vapour absorption and adsorption systems, steam jet, Thermoelectric etc.- concepts only

UNIT – II MAIN COMPONENTS OF HVAC

Compressor : Types, classification, Constructional details, working, Selection, capacity control and performance comparison. Condenser: Types, working , Heat transfer estimation, Selection and application , factors affecting condenser performance. Evaporators : Types , heat transfer estimation, selection and application, factors affecting evaporator performance Expansion Devices: Types, Selection and application, Performance

UNIT - III PSYCHROMETRY & HEAT LOAD

Psychrometry: Psychrometric terms, Use of Psychrometric Chart, Various Psychrometric processes –Determination of ADP, Enthalpy Calculations, Plotting of air conditioning processes in chart. Factors affecting human comfort, Comfort parameters, Comfort chart. Heat Load Estimation Air Conditioning,

Data collection for Heat load, Study of Drawings, Procedure for heating and cooling load estimation: Interpretation of heat load estimations, Heat load estimation Refrigeration: Product storage temperatures, Design input data, Procedures for estimation of cooling load.

UNIT – IV AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

Selection of systems for different Applications: Residential, Commercial – Hotels, Mall, Hospitals, Industrial etc. Window, Ductless split ACs, Package and Ductable units, VRFs/VRV, large DX systems with AHUs, Air cooled and water cooled condensing units. Chilled water systems: Air and water cooled chillers – compressors, types and capacities range and applications, AHUs, Pumps, Fans, Cooling towers and other allied components..

UNIT - V AIR DISTRIBUTION & CONTROL SYSTEMS

Duct design methodologies, Different types of duct design, Selection of air terminals, dampers, filters etc. Pressure drop estimation, Constant volume systems, variable air volume systems, VAV boxes, Single duct cooling and heating, VAV with parallel and series fan powered, induction VAVs, accessories, Types of Room air Distribution

9

KLNCE UG MECH R2020 (AY 2021-2022)

Systems.

Fan: Law, Types including ventilation, Selection of fan for various applications, Piping design, Pump and Pumping systems Chilled and cooling water – Types, Selection, Head Requirement, Motor sizing, Electrical Fundamentals, Electrical Control and BMS: Fundaments of Control, Types of controllers, Control systems applicable to Chillers, VRF etc., BMS, Introduction to BAC net.

TEXT BOOKS:

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

1. James E. BrumbaughAudel, Fundamentals of HVAC Systems Wiley Publications. 4th Edition,2004

2. Roy J. Dossat, Principles of Refrigeration, Pearson, 5th Edition, 2007

3. Richard C. Jordon and Gayle B.Priester, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Prentice Hall India, 15th Edition, 2000

REFERENCES:

1. Hand book of heating, ventilation and Air-conditioning, Jan. F. Kreider, CRC press. 2000 2. Mike Stubblefield John Harold Haynes - Automotive Heating & Air Conditioning Systems Manual, Haynes Manuals, 2000

3. John W. Mitchell, James E. Braun, Principles of Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning in Buildings, Wiley Publications, 2013.

4. Roger W. Haines, Control Systems for Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning, Springer US, 2000

5. Arthur A. Bell Jr., PE, HVAC Equations, Data and Rules of Thumb-McGraw-Hill Professional, 2000

OUTCOMES:

Course	Name	: FUND	DAMEN	TALS	of hv	AC SY	STEMS			C	ours	e Cod	e : 20MEV	63		
CO				Cou	rse Ou	tcome	s			l	Jnit	K-0	0	POs		PSOs
	Estim loads	ate hea using a	ating loa	ads, sp ed engil	ace he neering	at gain: metho	s and s ds.	pace c	ooling		1	к	2	1,2,3,4,5,6	,7,8	1,2,3
	Expla and o Troub	in the p il furna leshoo	henom ce also ting of	nena of o under heating	various stand t g syste	s heatir he con ms	ng syste cept of	ems, lik	e gas		2	ĸ	2 1	,2,3,4,6,7,	,	1,2,3
	Expla	in the F	undan	nentals	of Hea	t Pump	s and i	ts Appl	ications	;	2	K	2	1,2,3,4		1,2,3
	Deter	mine th	ie coil l	oads fo	r coolir	ng and	heating	ns		3	K	3	1,2,3,4		1,2,3	
	Selec condi	t equip tions w	ment a	nd desi e buildi	gn syst ng.	tems to	provid	ort		4	К	3	1,2,3,4		1,2,3	
	Expla Refrig	in the v geration	vorking i Syste	princip ms	le of ch	nillers u	ised in	Comm	ercial		5	К	2	1,2,3,4		1,2,3
							CO-P	О Мар	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	P06	PO7	PO8	PO9	P010	P	011	PO12	PSO1	PSO	2 PSO3
	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	1	-	-		-	-	3	2	1
	3	2	2	2	-	2	1	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	1
	3	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	1
	3	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	1
	3	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	1
	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	1

20MEV73 ENERGY EFFICIENT BUILDINGS

С L Т Ρ 0 3 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the conventional connections energy efficient buildings and developing proficiency in energy conservation building codes.
- To understand the energy efficient landscape system. •
- To understand the different solutions for HVAC in buildings
- To understand the heat transmission in buildings.
- To understand the integration of renewable energy in buildings.

PREREQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION

Conventional versus energy efficient BUILDINGS - Historical perspective - Water - Energy -IAQ requirement analysis – Future building design aspects – critically of resources and needs of modern living - Building assessment and green building processes - Energy conservation building codes.

LANDSCAPE AND BUILDING ENVELOPES UNIT – II

Energy efficient landscape – Micro climates – various methods – Shading, water bodies – Building envelope: Building materials, Envelope heat loss and heat gain and its evaluation, paints, insulation

UNIT - III HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING

Natural Ventilation, Passive cooling and heating: Thermal mass effects – Application of wind, water and earth for cooling, evaporative cooling, radiant cooling - Hybrid methods - energy conservation measures, thermal storage integration in buildings

HEAT TRANSMISSION IN BUILDINGS UNIT – IV

Surface co-efficient: air cavity, internal and external surfaces, overall thermal transmittance, wall and windows; heat transfer due to ventilation / infiltration, internal heat transfer; solar temperature; decrement factor; phase lag. Design of day lighting; estimation of building loads: steady state method, network method, numerical method, correlations; computer packages for carrying out thermal design of buildings and predicting performance. Thermal load estimation: Heat balance method. Degree day method for seasonal energy consumption.

UNIT - V **BUILDING COOLING AND RENEWABLE ENERGY IN BUILDINGS** 9

Passive cooling concepts, Application of wind, water and earth cooling; shading, paints and cavity walls for cooling; roof radiation traps, Earth air tunnel. Solar absorption cooling and solar vapour compression cooling for buildings - Solar water heating systems in buildings - Small wind turbines, standalone PV, Hybrid systems for residential buildings with economics.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Krieder, J., and Rabi, A., Heating and cooling of buildings: design for efficiency, McGraw Hill, 3rd edition 2016.

2. Charles. J. Kibert, Sustainable Construction: Green Building Design and Deliver, John Wiley & Sons, 2016.

3. Duffie, A and Beckmann, W. A., Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes, John Wiley, 2019.

9

9

REFERENCES:

1. R. Velraj, 'Sensible heat Storage for solar heating and cooling systems' in the book titled "Advances in Solar Heating and Cooling" – Pages 399 - 428 Elsevier Publication, 2016.

2. Energy Efficiency in Buildings Both New and Rehabilitated Edited by José Manuel Andújar and Sergio Gómez Melgar, Printed Edition of the Special Issue Published in Energies'2020.

3. Sukhatme, S.P., Solar Energy, Tata McGraw Hill, 2014.

4. UrsalaEicker, "Solar Technologies for buildings", Wiley Publications, 2013.Guide book for national certification examination for energy managers and energy auditors (downloaded from www.energymanagertraining.com).

5. Michael Bauer, Peter Mosle and Michael Schwarz, Green Building - Guidebook for Sustainable Architecture, 2009.

OUTCOMES:

Course	e Name	e : ENE	RGY E	FFICIE	ENT BL	JILDIN				Со	urse	e Code	: 20MEV	73			
CO				Cou	rse Ou	Itcome	s				Uni	t	K-C	:0	POs		PSOs
	Comp and v	oare co ersatile	nventic with e	nal cor nergy c	nnectio conserv	ns in ei vation b	nergy e uilding	efficient codes.	buildin	gs	I		K	2	1,2,3		1,2
	Expla	in an e	nergy e	efficient	landso	ape sy	stem.						Kź	2	1,2,3		1,2
	Discu	ss diffe	erent co	oling m	nethods	s of HV	AC in b	ouilding	S.				Kź	2	1,2,3		1,2
	Expla infiltra	in the ation.	heat tr	ansmis	sion in	buildir	ngs due	ntilatio	ר <i>ו</i>	IV		Kź	2	1,2,3		1,2	
	Desci	ibe diff	erent n	nethods	s for es	timatio	n of bui	ads.		IV		Kź	2	1,2,3		1,2	
	Expla buildi	in Pas ngs	ssive c	ooling	conce	pts of	renew	able e	energy	in	V		Kź	2	1,2,3		1,2
							CO-F	РО Мар	oping					•			
CO	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO	010	PO	1	PO12	PSO1	PSO	2 PSO3
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	3	2	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	3	2	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	3	2	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	3	2	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	3	2	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	3	2	1

Ρ

0

С

3

9

9

VERTICAL 4: ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATION

Т L 20MEV14 APPLIED HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS 3 0

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the basic concepts of fluid power system.
- To know about the utilization of cylinders, accumulators, valves and various electrical and electronic control components.
- To gain knowledge in design, construction and operation of fluid power circuits.
- To develop the skills in trouble shooting the hydraulic and pneumatic circuits.
- To understand the applications of hydraulic and pneumatic circuits in modern manufacturing industries.

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code: 20ME302

Course Name: Fluid mechanics and Machinery

INTRODUCTION TO FLUID POWER AND HYDRAULIC POWER 9 UNIT - I DRIVES

Introduction to Fluid power – Advantages and Applications – Fluid power systems – Types of fluids - Properties of fluids and selection - Basics of Hydraulics - Pascal's Law.

Hydraulic power drives: Pumping Theory - Pump Classification - Construction, Working, Design, Performance, Selection criteria of Linear and Rotary - Fixed and Variable displacement pumps and motors.

UNIT – II HYDRAULIC ACTUATORS AND CONTROL COMPONENTS

Hydraulic Actuators: Cylinders – Types and construction, Application, Hydraulic cushioning – Control Components : Direction Control, Flow control and pressure control valves – Types, Construction and Operation – Servo and Proportional valves – Applications- Fluid Power ANSI Symbols. 9

UNIT - III HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS

Accumulators, Intensifiers, Industrial hydraulic circuits - Regenerative, Air-over oil, Sequence, Reciprocation, Synchronization, Fail-Safe, Speed Control, Hydrostatic transmission. Electro hydraulic circuits, Mechanical hydraulic servo systems.

UNIT – IV PNEUMATIC AND ELECTRO PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS

Basic principles of Pneumatics, Properties of air – Perfect Gas Laws – Compressor – Filters, Regulator, Lubricator, Muffler, Air control Valves, Quick Exhaust Valves, Pneumatic actuators.

Design of Pneumatic circuit – Cascade method for sequencing – Electro Pneumatic System Elements – Programmable Logic Controllers - Ladder diagram, Timers and Counters.

TROUBLE SHOOTING AND APPLICATIONS UNIT - V

Trouble Shooting and Remedies in Hydraulic and Pneumatic systems, Design of hydraulic circuits for Drilling, Planning, Shaping, Surface Grinding, Press and Forklift applications.-Design of Pneumatic circuits for Pick and Place applications and tool handling in CNC Machine tools- Low cost Automation.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Anthony Esposito, "Fluid power with Applications," Pearson Education, 7th Edition, 2009.

2. Majumdar S.R., "Oil Hydrualics Systems- Principles and Maintenance", Tata McGraw- Hill, July 2017.

3. James L. Johnson "Introduction to Fluid Power" Delmar Thomson Learning Publishers 2002.

REFERENCES:

- 1. W.Bolton, Mechatronics, Electronic control systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Pearson Education, 2015.
- 2. Peter Rohner, Fluid Power Logic Circuit Design, Macmillan Publishers, 1994.
- 3. Eaton Hydraulics Training Services (Vickers), Industrial Hydraulics Manual 6th Edition. 2015.
- Frank Yeaple, Fluid Power Design Handbook, 3rd Edition, CRC Press, October 24, 1995.
 James R. Daines -Fluid Power: Hydraulics and Pneumatics 2nd Edition, Textbook
- Edition, GW publisher 2009.

Course	Name :	APPL	IED HY	'DRAU	LICS A	ND PN	IEUMA	TICS			(Cours	e Code	e: 20MEV	/14	
СО				Cou	rse Ou	tcome	s			l	Unit	K-(00	POs		PSOs
	Discu motor	ss the s.	functio	n of dif	ferent	types c	of hydra	aulic pu	imps ai	nd	I	К	2	1,2,3,4	ŀ	1,2,3
	Desci Direc	ribe the	e featu d Flow	ures ai control	nd fun valves	ctions	of hyc	lraulic	actuate	ors,	II	к	2	1,2,3,4	ŀ	1,2,3
	Deve purpo	lop flu ses in	id pov industrv	verm v.	ulti ac	ctuation	circu	its for	vario	us		К	3	1,2,3,4,5	5,6	1,2,3
	Discu pneur	ss the matic co	e work ompone	ing of ents, ci	ⁱ differ rcuits a	rent pi ind syst	neumat tems.	ic and	d elect	ro	IV	к	2	1,2,3,4,5	i,6	1,2,3
	Cons cylind	truct the ler sequ	e casca Jences	aded el	ectro p	neuma	tic circu	uits for	requirii	ng	IV	к	3	1,2,3,4,5	i,6	1,2,3
	Sumr applic	narize ations	the v of hydr	various aulic ar	trout nd pnei	ole sh umatic	ooting system	metho s.	ods ai	nd	V	к	2	1,2,3,4	,6	1,2,3
			,				ĆO-PO) Марр	oing			1				
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	P01	0	PO1	P01	PSO	PSO	PSO3
	1	2	3										2	1	2	
	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	2	2	1
	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	I		-	-	2	2	1
	3	2	1	1	3	1	-	-	-	-		-	-	2	2	1
	2	2	1	1	3	1	-	-	-	-		-	-	2	2	1
	3	2	1	1	3	1	-	-	-	-		-	-	2	2	1
	2	2	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-		-	-	2	2	1

20MEV24

INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS

L T P C 3 0 0 3

9

9

q

9

9

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the functions of the basic components and coordinate system of a Robot.
- To understand the working principle of various robot drive system.
- To study the use of various types of Sensors and End Effectors.
- To impart knowledge in Robot Kinematics and Programming
- To learn Robot implementation and safety issues.

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code: 20GE203

Course Name: Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering

UNIT - I FUNDAMENTALS OF ROBOT AND ROBOT DRIVE SYTEMS

Robot - Definition - Robot Anatomy - Coordinate Systems, Work Envelope, Types and Classification- Specifications-Pitch, Yaw, Roll, Joint Notations, Speed of Motion, Pay Load-Robot Parts and their Functions-Need for Robots-Different Applications.

Robot Drive Systems - Pneumatic Drives-Hydraulic Drives-Mechanical Drives-Electrical Drives-D.C. Servo Motors, Stepper Motors, A.C. Servo Motors-Salient Features, Applications and Comparison of all these Drives.

UNIT – II SENSORS AND END EFFECTORS

Requirements of a sensor, Principles and Applications of the following types of sensors-Pneumatic Position Sensors, Range Sensors, Triangulations Principles, Lighting Approach, Time of Flight, Range Finders, Laser Range Meters, Touch Sensors ,binary Sensors., Analog Sensors, Wrist Sensors, Compliance Sensors, Slip Sensors.

End Effectors-Grippers-Mechanical Grippers, Pneumatic and Hydraulic- Grippers, Magnetic Grippers, Vacuum Grippers; Two Fingered and Three Fingered Grippers; Internal Grippers and External Grippers; Selection and Design Considerations.

UNIT – III MACHINE VISION

Camera, Frame Grabber, Sensing and Digitizing Image Data- Signal Conversion, Image Storage, Lighting Techniques, Image Processing and Analysis-Data Reduction, Segmentation, Feature Extraction, Object Recognition, Other Algorithms, Applications-Inspection, Identification, Visual Serving and Navigation.

UNIT – IV ROBOT KINEMATICS

Forward Kinematics, Inverse Kinematics and Difference; Forward Kinematics and Reverse Kinematics of manipulators with Two, Three Degrees of Freedom (in 2 Dimension), Four Degrees of freedom (in 3 Dimension) Jacobians, Velocity and Forces-Manipulator Dynamics, Trajectory Generator, Manipulator Mechanism Design-Derivations and problems.

UNIT - V ROBOT PROGRAMMING AND IMPLEMENTATION

Lead through Programming, Robot programming Languages-VAL Programming-Motion Commands, Sensor Commands, End Effector commands and simple Programs. RGV, AGV; Implementation of Robots in Industries - Various Steps; Safety Considerations for Robot Operations.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Klafter R.D., Chmielewski T.A and Negin M., "Robotic Engineering An Integrated Approach", Prentice Hall, 2010.
- 2. Groover M.P., "Industrial Robotics -Technology Programming and Applications", McGraw Hill, 2017.
- 3. Deb S.R., "Robotics Technology and Flexible Automation" Tata McGraw Hill Book Co., 2009.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES:

1. Craig J.J., "Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition 2014.

2. Koren Y., "Robotics for Engineers", McGraw Hill Book Co., 1992.

3. Fu.K.S., Gonzalz R.C. and Lee C.S.G., "Robotics Control, Sensing, Vision and Intelligence", McGraw Hill Book Co., 1987.

4. Janakiraman P.A., "Robotics and Image Processing", Tata McGraw Hill, 1995.

5. Rajput R.K., "Robotics and Industrial Automation", S.Chand and Company, 2nd Edition, 2014.

6. Surender Kumar, "Industrial Robots and Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., 1993.

OUTCOMES:

Cours	e Nam	e: IND	USTRI	AL RO	BOTICS		Course	Code: 2	0MEV24						
CO				Co	ourse C	utcom	es				Unit	К –СО	P	Os	PSO
	Expla drive	in abou system	ut the r	obot pa	rts, spe	ecificatio	ons, co	ordinate	es and	robot	1	K2	1	,2	1,2,3
	Discu effect	ss the ors.	workin	g princ	iple of	robot	sensors	s and t	ypes o	f end	2	K2	1	,2	1,2,3
	Expla	in the li	mage p	rocessi	ng tech	niques	to analy	yze the	real ima	ages.	3	K2	1,2,3	3,4,5	1,2,3
	Expla three	in the f and foι	orward ir degre	and rev es of fr	verse ki eedom	nematio	cs of ma	n two,	4	K2	1,2,3	3,4,5	1,2,3		
	Discu effect	ss the o ors in re	commai obot pro	nds to c ogramm	ontrol t	he moti guages		5	K2	1,2,3	3,4,5	1,2,3			
	Descr safety	ibe the	e steps leration	for im s for ro	plemen bot ope	tation or rations.	of robot	ts in in	dustries	and	5	K2	1,2	,3,4	1,2,3
							CO-	РО Мар	oping						
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	2	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	2	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	2	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	

a

20MEV34

SENSORS AND ACTUATORS

Ρ С т 3 0 3 Ω

OBJECTIVES

- To enable the students to understand the working principle of various sensors and actuators.
- To teach students about the working principle and applications of Inductive and • Capacitive sensors.
- To develop the skills of students in selecting the suitable sensors for the required • applications.
- To enable the students understand the applications of hydraulic, pneumatic and • electrical actuators in modern manufacturing industries.
- To enable the students to understand processing techniques of micro sensors and • actuators.

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code: 20GE203

Course Name: Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION TO SENSORS AND SIGNAL TRANSMISSION 9 Difference between sensor, transmitter and transducer - Primary measuring elements -Signal transmission - Types of signal: Pneumatic signal; Hydraulic signal; Electronic Signal. Principle of operation, construction details, characteristics and applications of potentiometer, Proving Rings, Strain Gauges, Resistance thermometer, thermistor, Hot-wire anemometer, Resistance Hygrometer, Photo-resistive sensor, Optical encoders.

UNIT – II **INDUCTIVE & CAPACITIVE SENSORS**

Inductive transducers: - Principle of operation, construction details, characteristics and applications of LVDT, Induction potentiometer, variable reluctance transducer, synchros, microsvn. Capacitive transducers: - Principle of operation, construction details, characteristics of Capacitive transducers - different types & signal conditioning-Applications: capacitor microphone, capacitive pressure sensor, proximity sensor.

UNIT - III **ACTUATORS**

silicon micro machining, LIGA process.

Definition, types and selection of Actuators; linear; rotary; Logical and Continuous Actuators, Pneumatic actuator- Electro-Pneumatic actuator; cylinder, rotary actuators, Mechanical actuating system: Hydraulic actuator - Control valves; Construction, Characteristics and Types, Selection criteria. Electrical actuating systems: Solid-state switches, Solenoids, Electric Motors- Principle of operation and its application: D.C motors - AC motors - Single phase & 3 Phase Induction Motor; Synchronous Motor; Stepper motors - Piezoelectric Actuator. 9

UNIT – IV MICRO SENSORS AND MICRO ACTUATORS

Micro Sensors: Principles and examples, Force and pressure micro sensors, position and speed micro sensors, acceleration micro sensors, chemical sensors, biosensors, temperature micro sensors and flow micro sensors. Micro Actuators: Actuation principle, shape memory effects-one way, two way and pseudo elasticity. Types of micro actuators-Electrostatic, Magnetic, Fluidic, Inverse piezo effect, other principles.

UNIT - V SENSOR MATERIALS AND PROCESSING TECHNIQUES Materials for sensors: Silicon, Plastics, metals, ceramics, glasses, nano materials Processing techniques: Vacuum deposition, sputtering, chemical vapour deposition, electro plating, photolithography, silicon micro machining, Bulk silicon micro machining, Surface

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Patranabis.D, "Sensors and Transducers", Wheeler publisher. 2nd edition 2003.

2. SergejFatikow and Ulrich Rembold, "Microsystem Technology and Microbotics", 1st edition, Springer – VerlagNewyork, Inc, 1997.

3. Jacob Fraden, "Hand Book of Modern Sensors: Physics, Designs and Application" 4th edition, Springer, 2014.

REFERENCES:

1. Robert H Bishop, "The Mechatronics Hand Book", CRC Press, 2007.

2. Thomas. G. Bekwith and Lewis Buck.N, Mechanical Measurements, Oxford and IBH publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., 1982.

3. MassoodTabib and Azar, "Microactuators Electrical, Magnetic, thermal, optical, mechanical, chemical and smart structures", 1st edition, Kluwer academic publishers, Springer, 1997.

4. Manfred Kohl, "Shape Memory Actuators", 1st edition, Springer.

5. W.Bolton, Mechatronics, Electronic control systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Pearson Education, 2015.

Cour	rse Nar	ne: SE	NSOR	S AND	Ο ΑΟΤΙ		Course	e Code:	20MEV	34					
CO				Cou	Irse Ou	utcom	es				Unit	K –CO	P	Os	PSO
	Discus transm	ss the f	unctior	ns of c	lifferen	t types	s of Se	ensors	and S	ignal	1	K2	1	,2	1
	Explai senso	n the v rs and a	working applicat	g princ tions.	iple of	Induc	tive, C	Capacit	ive typ	e of	2	K2	1	,2	1
	Descri actuat	be the ors.	work	ing pr	inciple	and	rious	3	K2	1	,2	1			
	Explai	n the w	orking	princip	le of va	arious t	rs.	4	K2	1	,2	1			
	Discus	s the w	orking	princip	le of v	arious	tors.	4	K2	1	,2	1			
	Explai for mic	n about cro sens	the se sor and	nsor m I actua	naterial tor.	s and p	process	sing teo	chnique	es	5	K2	1	,2	1
							CO-P	О Мар	ping						•
со	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO 10	PO 11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	3	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	3	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	3	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	3	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-

P C

3

9

9

LT

0 0

3

20MEV44 AUTOMATION IN MANUFACTURING

OBJECTIVES

- To enable the students to understand building blocks of an automation system.
- To enable the students to understand types of automation and Mechanisms.
- To develop the programming skills of students in Microprocessor and PLC.
- To teach the students about Computer Numerical Control technology and programming.
- To develop the skills of students in applying IoT technology in manufacturing.

PREREQUISITE

Course Code: 20GE203

Course Name: Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION

Introduction: Importance of automation in the manufacturing industry. Use of Mechatronics based systems. Design of an automated system: Building blocks of an automated system, working principle and examples, Introduction to Computer Aided Design (CAD) processes.

UNIT – II INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION AND MECHANISMS

Types of Industrial Automation – Fixed automation, Programmable automation, Flexible automation, Mechanisms: Types of Ball screws, linear motion bearings, Cams, Systems controlled by camshafts. Electronic Cams, Indexing Mechanisms,Tool Magazines and Automatic Material handling system.

UNIT - III SIGNAL CONDITIONING AND CONTROLLERS

Signal Conditioning: Amplification, Filtering, Wheatstone bridge, Pulse Modulation, Signal Conversion, Micropressor Technology - Architecture, Addressing modes and Programming. PLC- Architecture, I/O processing, Ladder Logic Programming, Analog and Digital data handling, Timers, Counters and Industrial applications.

UNIT - IV CNC TECHNOLOGY

Flexible Manufacturing System, CNC technology in manufacturing, vertical milling process. CNC Machine Tools- Tool Magazines, Automatic Palleting, Tool wear monitoring system. Computer Aided manufacturing and Process Planning- Group Technology, Part families, Manual Visual Inpection, Production Flow Analysis, Classification and Coding. CNC machines and Interplotation, Applications, CNC programming.

UNIT - V IOT IN MANUFACTURING

Introduction to Human Computer Interaction(HCI) and Internet of Things (IoT) world -Multilingual interactions Robotics and Autonomous Vehicles Sensing and data processing-Simultaneous mapping and localization-Levels of autonomy, Smart factories.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Boltan, W., Mechatronics: electronic control systems in mechanical and electrical engineering, Longman, Singapore, 2015.

2. Groover, M. P., Automation, Production Systems, and Computer-Integrated Manufacturing, Prentice Hall, 2016.

3. Vijay Madisetti, ArshdeepBahga "Internet of Things: A Hands-On Approach ",1st edition, 2015.

9

9

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES:

1. Bradley, D. A., Dawson D., Burd, N. C. and Loader A. J.,Mechatronics: Electronics in products and processes, CRC Press, Florida, USA, 2010.

2. Gaonkar, R. S., Microprocessor architecture, programming, and applications with the 8085, Penram International Publishing (India), Delhi, 2013.

3. Rao, P. N., CAD/CAM Principles and Applications, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2010.

4. Smid, P., CNC Programming Handbook, IndustrualPress,New York, USA, 2008.

5. Adrian McEwan and Hakim Cassimally, "Designing the internet of things", Wiley, 2013.

Cour	ourse Name: AUTOMATION IN MANUFACTURING												Course Code: 20MEV44					
СО				Co	urse Oi	utcome	S				Unit	К –СО	P	Os	PSO			
	Explai	n the bu	uilding b	locks o	f autom	ation sy	vstem.				1	K2	1,	,2	1			
	Descri	ibe the v	various	types o	f autom	ation sy	stem a	nd Mec	hanisms	S.	2	K2	1,	,2	1			
	Explai	n about	the sig	nal cono	ditioning	g proces	sses.				3	K2	1,2,3		1,2			
	Develo	op the N	licropro	cessor	and PL	3	K3	1,2,3	3,4,5	1,2								
	Descri	ibe abou	ut the C	NC tech	4	K2	1,2	,3,5	1,2									
	Apply	loT con	cept in	advance	5	K3	1,2,3	3,4,5	1,2									
							I											
СО	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO	PO	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3			
										10	11							
	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-			
	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-			
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-			
	3	2	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-			
	3	2	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-			
	3	2	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-			
	3	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-			

20MEV54 VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTATION

OBJECTIVES

- To enable the students to understand the concept of Virtual Instrumentation (VI) and Programming techniques.
- To teach students about basic building blocks and Data Acquisition in Virtual • Instrumentation.
- To develop the programming skills of students in LabVIEW software. •
- To enable the students understand the function of VI toolsets and Distributed I/O modules.
- To develop the skills of students in image processing techniques and motion control • in VI.

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code: 20GE203, 20ME404

Course Name: Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, Metrology and Measurement Practices

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION

Virtual Instrumentation – Definition, flexibility - Block diagram and Architecture for Virtual Instruments versus Traditional Instruments Instrumentation -VI Programming techniques -VI, sub VI, Loop and Charts, Arrays, Clusters and Graphs, Case and Sequence Structures, Formula nodes, String and File Input / Output.

DATA ACQUISTITION IN VI UNIT – II

A/D and D/A converters, Plug-in Analog Input / Output cards - Digital Input and Output Cards, Organization of the DAQ VI system - Opto-isolation - Performing analog input and analog output - Scanning multiple analog channels - Issues involved in selection of Data acquisition cards - Data acquisition modules with serial communication - Design of digital voltmeter with transducer input –Timers and Counters.

UNIT - III **APPLICATION OF VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTATION**

Instrument Control using RS-232C and IEEE488, Development of Virtual Instrument using GUI, Real-time systems, Embedded Controller, OPC, Active X programming, Publishing measurement data in the web.

UNIT – IV REAL TIME CONTROL IN VI

Designs using VI Software - ON/OFF controller - Proportional controller - Modeling and basic control of level and reactor processes - Case studies on development of HMI, SCADA in VI.

UNIT - V **OPERATING SYSTEM AND I/O MODULES**

Operating system requirements, Current trends on PC based instrumentation, analog and digital interfaces, Modular Instruments, VI toolsets Distributed I/O modules, Control Design and Simulation, Digital Signal processing tool kit, Image acquisition and processing, Motion control. **TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

TEXT BOOKS:

Gary W. Johnson, Richard Jennings, "LabVIEW Graphical Programming", 3rd 1. edition, McGraw-Hill Professional Publishing, 2006.

S. Gupta and J. John ,"Virtual Instrumentation using LabVIEW", Tata McGraw-Hill 2. Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2010.

3. Jovitha Jerome, Virtual Instrumentation using LabVIEW, 1st Edition, PHI, 2010.

97

Т Ρ С L 3 3 0 0

9

9

REFERENCES:

 Barry Paton, "Sensor, transducers and Labview", Prentice Hall of India 2000.
 R. H. Bishop, "Learning with LabVIEW", 1st edition, Pearson Publishing, 2020.

Kevin James, PC Interfacing and Data Acquisition: Techniques for 3. Measurement, Instrumentation and Control, Newnes, 2000.

4. Rick Bitter, LabVIEW advanced programming technique, 2nd Edition, CRC Press, 2006.

5. Skolkoff, "Basic concepts of LABVIEW 4", PHI, 1998.

Cours	e Nam	e: VIR	RTUAL	INSTR	Cours	se Code	: 20								
CO				Co	urse Oı	utcome	s				Unit	K –CO	P	Os	PSO
	Define	Virtual	Instrum	entatior	Conce	pts.					1	K2	1	,2	1
	Descri	be the b	ouilding	blocks a	and VI p	rogram	ming te	chnique	S.		1	K2	1,2	,3,5	1,2
	Descri	be the D	Data Aco	quisition	2	K2	1,2,3,5		1,2						
	Discus	s about	the app	olication	3	K2	1,2	,3,5	1,2						
	Descri	be abou	it the re	al time o	4	K2	1,2,3,5		1,2						
	Discus	s opera	ting sys	tems re	5	K2	1,2,3,5		1,2						
							CO-P	О Марр	ing	•					•
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO	PO	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
										10	11				
	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	3	2	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-
	3	2	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-
	3	2	1	-	2	-	-	-	2	1	-				
	3 2 1 - 2											-	2	1	-
	3	2	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-

9

9

9

С Т Ρ L 20MEV64 DATA ANALYTICS FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the various methods of data collection.
- To gain knowledge about the data processing and data handling methods.
- To know about the streaming of data analytics and data security.
- To apply the concepts of data analytics in manufacturing sector.
- To understand the applications of data analysis in energy management and safety systems.

PREREQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I DATA COLLECTION

Sensing: Sensors, transducers, sensor resolution, types of sensors; Actuation: Actuator, types of actuators; Communication protocols: 802.15.4, ZigBee, 6lowpan, RFID, NFC, Bluetooth, Z-wave; Embedded systems - Arduino, Raspberry Pi.

UNIT – II DATA PROCESSING AND DATA HANDLING

Data processing: MQTT, MQTT components and methods;

Data handling: Big data, types of data, flow of data; Cloud computing: Recent trends, service models, managing data in cloud.

DATA ANALYTICS AND DATA SECURITY UNIT – III

Data analytics: Types, lifecycle, discovery, preparation, model planning, model building; Data collection, Streaming data analytics: hadoop, hive, hbase; Data security: Data protection, challenges. 9

UNIT – IV **APPLICATIONS IN MANUFACTURING**

Manufacturing: Machine diagnostics and prognosis, robotics and autonomous vehicles and part tracing; Inventory and logistics: Route generation and scheduling, fleet tracking, shipment monitoring, remote vehicle diagnostics:

UNIT - V **APPLICATIONS IN ENERGY, SAFETY**

Energy: Smart grids, waste management; Safety and security: Indoor air guality monitoring, noise level monitoring, smoke/gas detections, structural health monitoring.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Alasdair Gilchrist, "Industry 4.0: The Industrial Internet of Things", Apress, 1st Edition, 2016.
- 2. Ulrich Sendler, "The Internet of Things: Industrie 4.0 Unleashed", Springer, 1st Edition, 2019.
- 3. Sabina Jeschke, Christian Brecher, Houbing Song, Dana B. Rawat, "Industrial Internet of Things: Cyber- manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2016.

REFERENCES:

1. Dieter Uckelmann, Mark Harrison, Florian Michahelles, "Architecting the Internet of Thinas". Springer. 2011.

2. Adrian McEwen, Hakim Cassimally, "Designing the Internet of Things", John Wiley and Sons Ltd, 2014.

3. Thomas Er, Dr. ZaighamMahmood, Professor Ricardo Puttini, "Cloud Computing: Concepts, Technology & Architecture", PHI, 2013.

4. Daniel Minoli, "Building the Internet of Things with IPv6 and MIPv6: The Evolving World of M2M Communications", Wiley Publications, 2013.

5. Peter Waher "Learning Internet of Things", Packt Publishing, 2015.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

Course N ENGINEE	se Name: DATA ANALYTICS FOR MECHANICAL NEERING												Course Code : 20MEV64					
CO				Co	urse O	utcom	ies				Unit	K –CO	PO	s	PSO			
	Expla	ain the	data co	ollectio	n syste	ems us	ing se	nsors.			-	K2	1, 2	3	1, 2, 3			
	Desc	ribe the	e data	proces	sing a		II	K2	1, 2	, 3	1, 2, 3							
	Expla	ain the	data se	ecurity	syster	Ξ	K2	1, 2	3	1, 2, 3								
	Descri secto	be the r.	applic	ations	of data	IV	K2	1, 2	, 3	1, 2, 3								
	Descri ship	be the ment.	applic	ations	of data		IV	K2	1, 2	, 3	1, 2, 3							
	Descr safety	ibe they want	e appl igemei	lication nt.	is of (data a	nalytic	s in e	energy	and	V	K2	1, 2, 3	5, 12	1, 2, 3			
						(CO-PC) Mapp	ing									
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3			
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1			
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1			
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1			
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1			
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1			
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1			

20MEV74 MICRO ELECTRO MECHANICAL SYSTEMS

С Т Ρ З 0 3 Ω

OBJECTIVES

- To provide knowledge of semiconductors and solid mechanics to fabricate MEMS devices.
- To educate on the rudiments of Micro fabrication techniques.
- To introduce various sensors and actuators
- To introduce different materials used for MEMS
- To educate on the applications of MEMS to disciplines beyond Electrical and Mechanical engineering.

PREREQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION

9 Intrinsic Characteristics of MEMS - Energy Domains and Transducers- Sensors and Actuators - Introduction to Micro fabrication - Silicon based MEMS processes - New Materials - Review of Electrical and Mechanical concepts in MEMS - Semiconductor devices – Stress and strain analysis – Flexural beam bending- Torsional deflection. 9

UNIT – II SENSORS AND ACTUATORS-I

Electrostatic sensors - Parallel plate capacitors - Applications - Interdigitated Finger capacitor - Comb drive devices - Micro Grippers - Micro Motors - Thermal Sensing and Actuation – Thermal expansion – Thermal couples – Thermal resistors – Thermal Bimorph -Applications – Magnetic Actuators – Micromagnetic components – Case studies of MEMS in magnetic actuators- Actuation using Shape Memory Alloys 9

UNIT – III SENSORS AND ACTUATORS-II

Piezoresistive sensors - Piezoresistive sensor materials - Stress analysis of mechanical elements - Applications to Inertia, Pressure, Tactile and Flow sensors - Piezoelectric sensors and actuators - piezoelectric effects - piezoelectric materials - Applications to Inertia, Acoustic, Tactile and Flowsensors.

UNIT – IV MICROMACHINING

Silicon Anisotropic Etching – Anisotrophic Wet Etching – Dry Etching of Silicon – Plasma Etching - Deep Reaction Ion Etching (DRIE) - Isotropic Wet Etching - Gas Phase Etchants - Case studies - Basic surface micro machining processes - Structural and Sacrificial Materials - Acceleration of sacrificial Etch - Striction and Antistriction methods - LIGA Process - Assembly of 3D MEMS – Foundry process.

POLYMER AND OPTICAL MEMS UNIT - V

9 Polymers in MEMS- Polimide - SU-8 - Liquid Crystal Polymer (LCP) - PDMS - PMMA -Parylene – Fluorocarbon - Application to Acceleration, Pressure, Flow and Tactile sensors-Optical MEMS – Lenses and Mirrors – Actuators for Active Optical MEMS.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

9

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Chang Liu, "Foundations of MEMS", Pearson Education Inc., 2006.
- 2. Stephen D Senturia, "Microsystem Design", Springer Publication, 2000.
- 3. Tai Ran Hsu, "MEMS & Micro systems Design and Manufacture" Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. Nadim Maluf," An Introduction to Micro Electro Mechanical System Design", Artech House, 2000.

2. Mohamed Gad-el-Hak, editor, "The MEMS Handbook", CRC press Baco Raton, 2000 3. Julian w. Gardner, Vijay K. Varadan, Osama O. Awadelkarim, "Micro Sensors MEMS and

Smart Devices", John Wiley & Son LTD, 2002

4. James J.Allen, "Micro Electro Mechanical System Design", CRC Press Publisher, 2010 5. Thomas M.Adams and Richard A.Layton, "Introduction MEMS, Fabrication and Application," Springer 2012.

OUTCOMES:

KLNCE UG MECH R2020 (AY 2021-2022)

Course I	Course Name : MICRO ELECTRO MECHANICAL SYSTEMS												Course Code : 20MEV74						
CO				Cou	rse O	utcon	nes				Unit	K –	PC	Ds	PSO				
												СО							
	Expl	ain ab	out m	icro fa	abrica	tion						K2	1, 2	2, 3	1, 2, 3				
	Expl	ain ab	out el	ectrica		K2	1, 2, 3		1, 2, 3										
	Expl appli	ain ab ication	out th		K2	1, 2	2, 3	1, 2, 3											
	Desci	ibe ab	out P	IV	K2	1, 2	2, 3	1, 2, 3											
	Desci	ibe ab	out v	IV	K2	1, 2, 3		1, 2, 3											
	Desc	ribe th	ie app	licatio	on of p	oolym	ers in	MEM	S		V	K2	1, 2, 3, 12		1, 2, 3				
						С	0-P0	Мар	ping										
CO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PSO1	PSO	PSO3				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		2					
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1				
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1				
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1				
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1								
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	1	1									
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1				

103

Vertical - 5: Industrial Engineering

20MEV/46		L	т	Р	С
201012115	STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL	3	0	0	3
Use of Statistical quality co	ntrol table is permitted				

OBJECTIVES

- To develop the basic concepts of quality control procedures.
- To impart knowledge about designing and implementation of Statistical Process control in any industry.
- To design and implement acceptance sampling inspection methods in industry.
- To study the process and machine capability.
- To develop the applications of various charts.

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code: 20BS401

Course Name: Statistics and Numerical Methods

UNIT - I QUALITY FUNDAMENTALS

Quality – Importance, evolution, definitions, dimensions of quality. Quality control, quality assurance, areas of quality, quality planning, quality objectives and policies, quality costs, economics of quality, Quality loss function, quality Vs productivity, Quality Vs reliability.

UNIT – II CONTROL CHARTS FOR VARIABLES

Control Charts for Variables: Control Charts for X bar and R (statistical basis, development and use, estimating process capability; interpretation, the effect of non- normality on the chart, the OC function, average run length); Control Charts for X bar and S; Control Chart for Individual Measurements; Applications of Variables Control Charts

UNIT - III CONTROL CHARTS FOR ATTRIBUTES

Control Chart for Fraction-Nonconforming (OC curve of the control chart, variable sample size, nonmanufacturing application, the OC function and ARL calculation); Control Charts for Nonconformities or Defects; Choices Between Attribute and Variable Control Charts, Guideline for Implementing Control charts.

UNIT – IV STATISTICAL PROCESS CONTROL

Process stability- process capability study using control charts, capability indices, capability analysis using histogram and normal probability plot, machine capability study, gauge capability study- setting statistical tolerances for components and assemblies. Natural Tolerance Limits of a Process - Based on the Normal Distribution, Nonparametric Tolerance Limits, Predictive model for SQC

UNIT - V ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING

Lot-By-Lot Acceptance Sampling For Attributes - The accepting sampling problem, single sampling plan for attributes, Double, Multiple, and sequential sampling, Dodge-Roming sampling plans (AOQL and LTPD plans). TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Douglus C. Montgomery, "Introduction to Statistical Quality Control", Wiley-India, 7th Edition, 2015.

2. Krishnaiah K.," Applied Statistical Quality Control and Improvement", PHI, 2017.

3. Dale H. Besterfield, Quality Control, Pearson Education Asia, 8th Edition, 2018.

REFERENCES:

1. Amitava Mitra, "Fundamentals of Quality Control and Improvement", Wiley, 3rd Edition, 2018.

2. Eugene L. Grant and Richard S. Leaven Worth, "Statistical Quality Control", McGraw-Hill Education, 7th Edition, 2018.

3. Monohar Mahajan, "Statistical Quality Control", Dhanpat Rai & Sons, 2017.

5. Statistical Quality Control, R C Gupta, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2015

9

9

9

Course Name : STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL Course Code										ode : 20	MEV15				
CO				Cour	se Out	comes				Uni	t K-	co	POs		PSOs
	Expla	in the b	asic Co	oncepts	s of Qua	ality an	d its too	ols.		I	K3	1,2	2,3,8,10		1,2,3
	Const	ruct the	e X bar	, R & σ	charts	from th	e avail	able da	ita.	11	КЗ	1,2	2,3,9,10		1,2,3
	Const	ruct the	e p, np,	c & u (charts f	rom the	II	K3	1,2	2,3,8,10		1,2,3			
	Contro indust	ol the ries.	occurr	rence	of defe	ects in	;	K3	1,2	2,3		1,2,3			
	Selec given	t and applica	apply ation.	approp	riate q	uality o	. IV	K3	1,2	2,3,8		1,2,3			
	Meas	ure the	perforr	mance	of the s	amplin	g plans	5		V	K3	1,2	2,3,8,9,10		1,2,3
							CO-	PO Ma	pping					•	
СО	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	2	3	2	1
	3	2	1	I	I	I	I	-	2	2	-	2	3	2	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	3	2	1	
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	2	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	3	2	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	3	2	1	

Т Ρ 20MEV25 **PROCESS PLANNING AND COST ESTIMATION** 3 0 Λ

OBJECTIVES

- To understand about work study concepts.
- To link design and manufacturing.
- To determine the process and sequence of operations to obtain a useful final product.
- To introduce the process planning concepts to make cost estimation for various products after process planning.
- To forecast the expenses and prepare a budget for producing various products.

PREREQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION TO WORK STUDY AND PROCESS PLANNING Introduction - Method study – Basic Procedure – Tools and Techniques – Work Measurements – Stop Watch Time study - Methods of process planning - Drawing interpretation - Material evaluation - Steps in process selection - Production equipment and tooling selection.

UNIT – II **PROCESS PLANNING ACTIVITIES**

Process parameters calculation for various production processes-Selection jigs and fixtures Selection of quality assurance methods - Set of documents for process planning-Economics of process planning - case studies 9

UNIT – III INTRODUCTION TO COST ESTIMATION

Importance of costing and estimation -methods of costing-elements of cost estimation -Types of estimates – Estimating procedure- Estimation labor cost, material cost- allocation of over head charges- Calculation of depreciation cost.

UNIT – IV **PRODUCTION COST ESTIMATION**

Estimation of Different Types of Jobs - Estimation of Forging Shop, Estimation of Welding Shop, Estimation of Foundry Shop.

UNIT - V MACHINING TIME CALCULATION

Estimation of Machining Time - Importance of Machine Time Calculation- Calculation of Machining Time for Different Lathe Operations , Drilling and Boring - Machining Time Calculation for Milling, Shaping and Planning -Machining Time Calculation for Grinding.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Peter scalon, "Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface", Butterworth-Heinemann, 2003.
- 2. Sinha B.P, "Mechanical Estimating and Costing", Tata-McGraw Hill publishing co, 1995.
- 3. M. Adithan, "Process Planning and Cost Estimation", New Age International (P) Limited, 2015.

REFERENCES:

1. Chitale A.V. and Gupta R.C., "Product Design and Manufacturing", Prentice Hall India, 6th Edition, 2011.

2. Ostwalal P.F. and Munoz J., "Manufacturing Processes and systems", John Wiley, 9th Edition, 2008.

3. Russell R.S and Tailor B.W, "Operations Management", Prentice Hall India, 7th Edition, 2010.

4. Mikell P. Groover, "Automation, Production, Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Pearson, 5th Edition, 2019.

5. K.C. Jain & L.N. Aggarwal, "Production Planning Control and Industrial Management", Khanna Publishers, 2002.

9

9

С

3

OUTCOMES:

Cours	ourse Name : PROCESS PLANNING AND COST ESTIMATION												Course Code : 20MEV25					
CO				Co	urse O	utcom	es				Unit	K –CO	P	Os	PSO			
	Expla meas	in about uremen	t metho t.	d study	proced	ure & it	s techn	iques a	nd worl	<	Ι	K2	1,2,8,	10	1,2,3			
	Select paran	t materi	al, proc or the gi	ess, pro iven pro	oductior oduct.	Ι	K3	1,2,3,8	,10	1,2,3								
	Prepa variou	are a pro us produ	ocess pl oction a	anning	sheet fi gn para	П	K3	1,2,3,8	,10	1,2,3								
	Apply produ	the ste	p by ste	p proce	edure fo	Ш	K3	1,2,3,8,10		1,2,3								
	Expre total of	ess the c cost of a	lifferent given p	elemer	nts of co	ost of a	produc	t and co	ompute	the	IV	K3	1,2,3,8	,10	1,2,3			
	Calcu boring	ilate ma g, milling	chining g, shapi	time foi ng, plar	r differe nning ar	nt lathe	e operat ding	ions, dr	illing,		V	K3	1,2,3,8,	9,10	1,2,3			
							CO-F	РО Мар	ping									
CO	P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3			
	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	1	1			
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	1	1			
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	1	1			
	3	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	2	1	1							
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	1	1			
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	2	1	1			

Т 20MEV35 **PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL** 3 Ω

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the various components and functions of production planning and control
- To gain knowledge about method study, motion study and work study,
 - To understand the product planning, process planning, production scheduling, Inventory Control.
 - To know the recent trends like manufacturing requirement Planning (MRP II)
 - To gain knowledge in Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).

PREREQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION

Production planning and control - Objectives, benefits, Functions. Types of production, Product development and design - Marketing, Functional, Operational, Durability and dependability, aesthetic aspect. Profit consideration- Standardization, Simplification & specialization

UNIT – II WORK STUDY

Method study, basic procedure, Selection, Recording of process, Micro motion and memo motion study, work measurement techniques, Time study, Work sampling, Synthesis from standard data, Predetermined motion time standards. 9

UNIT – III **PRODUCT PLANNING AND PROCESS PLANNING**

Value analysis, Problems in lack of product planning, Process planning and routing-Prerequisites, Steps in process planning, Quantity determination in batch production-Machine capacity, balancing, Analysis of process capabilities in a multi-product system.

UNIT – IV **PRODUCTION SCHEDULING**

Master Scheduling, Scheduling rules, Gantt charts, Basic scheduling problems, Line of balance, Flow and batch production scheduling, Product sequencing, Production Control systems-Periodic batch control, Material requirement planning, kanban. Manufacturing lead time, Techniques for aligning completion times and due dates.

RECENT TRENDS IN PPC UNIT - V

Introduction to computer integrated production planning systems, elements of JUST IN TIME SYSTEMS, Fundamentals of MRP II and ERP.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. MartandTelsang, "Industrial Engineering and Production Management", S. Chand and Company, Reprint, 2006.

2. James.B.Dilworth, "Operations management - Design, Planning and Control for manufacturing and services" McGraw Hill International edition, 1992.

3. Samson Eilon, "Elements of Production Planning and Control", Universal Book Corporation.2015

REFERENCES:

- 1. Elwood S.Buffa, and RakeshK.Sarin. "Modern Production / Operations Management", John Wiley and Sons, 8th Edition, 2000.
- 2. KanishkaBedi, "Production and Operations management", Oxford university press, 3rd Edition, 2013.
- 3. Melynk, Denzler, "Operations management A value driven approach" Irwin Mcgraw hill. 1995.
- 4. Norman Gaither, G. Frazier, "Operations Management", Thomson learning IE, 9th edition, 2007
- 5. Jain. K.C & L.N. Aggarwal, "Production Planning Control and Industrial Management", Khanna Publishers, 8th Edition, 1999.

9

9

9

9

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

С

3

Ρ

n

OUTCOMES:

Course	e Name	e:PRC			LANNI	NG AN		_	Course Code : 20MEV35								
со				Cours	e Outc	omes				Unit	ł	(-CO	I	POs	PSOs		
	Expla	in vario	ous as	pects o	f produ	uct dev	elopme	ent.		I	K	3	1,2	2,3,11	1, 2,3		
	Desc	ribe wo	ork sam	npling t	echniq	ues.				II K3			1,2	1, 2,3			
	Deter	mine th	he qua	ntity in	batch	produc	tion sy	III K3		3	1,2,3,4,5,11,12		1, 2,3				
	Expla	in sche	eduling	rules				IV	ĸ	3	1,2,3	,4,5,7,11	1, 2,3				
	Deter produ	mine uction s	manuf system.	facturin	g lea	d time	e for	IV	к	3	1,2,3	,5,11,12	1, 2,3				
	Expla	in MRF	^o and E	ERP.				V	ĸ	3	1,2,3	,5,11,12	1, 2,3				
							9										
со	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3					
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	2	1		
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	3	2	1		
	3	2	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	2	1		
	3	2	1	2	2	-	1	-	-	2	-	3	2	1			
	3	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	2	1			
	3	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	2	1			
9

9

9

С т Ρ 20MEV45 SUPPLY CHAIN AND LOGISTIC MANAGEMENT 3 3 Ω

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the scope of Supply Chain Management and the Drivers of Supply Chain performance.
- To design suitable Supply Chain network for a given situation.
- To solve the issues related to Logistics in Supply Chain Management.
- To understand Sourcing, Coordination and current issues in Supply Chain Management.
- To appraise about the applications of IT in Supply Chain Management and apply Supply Chain Management concepts in selected enterprise.

PREREQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION

Role of Logistics and Supply chain Management: Scope and Importance - Evolution of Supply Chain – Examples of supply Chains - Decision Phases in Supply Chain - Competitive and Supply chain Strategies - Drivers of Supply Chain Performance and Obstacles. 9

UNIT – II SUPPLY CHAIN NETWORK DESIGN

Role of Distribution in Supply Chain - Factors influencing Distribution network design -Design options for Distribution Network- Distribution Network in Practice - Role of network Design in Supply Chain – Framework for network Decisions.

UNIT – III LOGISTICS IN SUPPLY CHAIN

Role of transportation in supply chain – Factors affecting transportations decision – Design option for transportation network - Tailored transportation - Routing and scheduling in transportation - 3PL- 4PL- Global Logistics - Reverse Logistics; Reasons, Activities and issues.

UNIT – IV SOURCING AND COORDINATION IN SUPPLY CHAIN

Role of Sourcing in supply chain - Supplier selection - Contracts - Design Collaboration -Sourcing planning and analysis - Supply chain co-ordination - Bull whip effect – Effect of lack of co-ordination in supply chain and obstacles - Building strategic partnerships and trust within a supply chain. 9

UNIT - V IT AND EMERGING CONCEPTS IN SUPPLY CHAIN

The role IT in supply chain-The supply chain IT framework - Customer Relationship Management – Internal supply chain management – supplier relationship management – future of IT in supply chain - E-Business in supply chain- Introduction to Warehouse Management, Risks in Supply Chain, Lean supply Chains, Sustainable supply Chains.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl and D.V. Kalra, "Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Planning, and Operation", Pearson Education, 6th Edition, 2016.
- 2. Ravi Ravindran A. Donald P. Warsing, Jr. "Supply Chain Engineering: Models and Applications", CRC Press, 2012.
- 3. Srinivasan G.S, "Quantitative models in Operations and Supply Chain Management", PHI, 2010.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Simchi Levi Davi, Kaminsky Philip "Designing and Managing the Supply Chain Concepts Strategies and Case Studies", McGraw-Hill Education, 3rd Edition, 2017.
- 2. Erik Hofmann, Nicola Bosia and Urs Magnus Strewe, "Supply Chain Finance and Blockchain Technology -The Case of Reverse Securitisation", Springer International Publishing AG, 2018.
- 3. Roberta S Russell, Bernard W Taylor III, "Operations and Supply Chain Management", Wiley India, 10th Edition, 2019.
- 4. Jay Heizer, Barry Render, Chuck Munson, "Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management", Pearson, 12th Edition, 2017.

5. Hsiao Fan Wang, Surendra M Gupta, "Green Supply Chain Management: Product Life Cycle Approach", McGraw Hill, 2011.

OUTCOMES:

Course	e Name	e : SUF	PLY	CHAIN	AND L	.OGIST		Course	Code:2	0MEV4	5				
со				Co	urse O	utcom	es				Unit	K-CO		POs	PSOs
	Desc in act	ribe the nieving	e role a compe	and driv etitiven	ers of ess.	and su	pply ch	nain ma	anagen	nent	I	К3	1,	,2,3,11	1, 2, 3
	Expla	in abo	ut Sup	ply Cha	ain Net	work D	esign.				II	K3	1,2	2,3,8,11	1, 2, 3
	Illustr	ate abo	out the	issues	relate	d to Lo	gistics	in Sup	ply Cha	ain.		K3	1,2,3	,4,5,11,12	1, 2, 3
	Appra	aise ab	out So	urcing	and Co	oordina	tion in	Supply	Chain		IV	K3	1,2,3	3,4,5,7,11	1, 2, 3
	Expla Emer	iin abo ging C	ut the a oncept	applica s in Su	tion of pply C	Informa hain.	ation T	echnol	ogy an	d	V	К2	1,2,3	,4,5,11,12	1, 2, 3
	Desc	ribe about warehouse management.									V	K2	1,2,3	3,5,11,12	1, 2, 3
			e about warehouse management. CO-PO Mapping PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO												
со	P01	PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO921211									0 PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	2	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	3	2	1
	3	2	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	2	1
	3	2	1	2	2	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	3	2	1
	3	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	2	1
	3	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	2	1

Т

Ω

L

Ρ

0

С

3

a

9

9

20MEV55 **ENGINEERING ECONOMICS AND COST ANALYSIS** 3

OBJECTIVES

- To gain knowledge about the fundamental economic concepts applicable to engineering.
- To learn the time value of money and calculation of interest. •
- To understand the various methods of comparison of alternatives.
- To gain knowledge in replacement policies.

To understand the importance of cost analysis in economic decision making.

PREREQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION

Law of supply and demand, Engineering efficiency, Economic efficiency, Scope of engineering economics. Element of costs, Marginal cost, Marginal Revenue, Sunk cost, Opportunity cost, Break-even analysis, Material selection for product Design, Process planning. 9

UNIT – II VALUE ENGINEERING

Reasons for interest, simple interest, compound interest, time-value equivalence, compound interest factors, nominal and effective interest rates, use of interest tables, continuous compounding, calculation of time-value equivalents for single and multiple-payment cash flows involving uniform continuous payment and uniform gradient.

UNIT – III **CASH FLOW**

Methods of comparison of alternatives – present worth method (Revenue dominated cash flow diagram), Future worth method (Revenue dominated cash flow diagram, cost dominated cash flow diagram), Annual equivalent method (Revenue dominated cash flow diagram, cost dominated cash flow diagram), rate of return method

REPLACEMENT ANALYSIS UNIT – IV

Items deteriorating with time and items that fail completely, replacement with and without time value of money, replacement policy for new and old machines with infinite horizon, group replacement. 9

UNIT - V **COST ANALYSIS**

Cost concepts, Determinants of cost, Short-run cost-output Relationship, Long-run cost output relationship, Economies and Diseconomies of scale and Estimating cost-Output Relationship.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. James L Riggs, David D Bedworth, Sabah U Randhawa, "Engineering Economics", Tata McGraw Hill, 4th Edition, 2017.
- 2. Prasanna Chandra, "Projects Planning and Analysis", Tata McGraw Hill, 9th Edition. 2009.

3. Chan S Park, "Contemporary Engineering Economics", Pearson, 6th Edition, 2015. **REFERENCES:**

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

- 1. Leland Blank, Anthony Tarquin, "Engineering Economy", Tata McGraw Hill, 7th Edition, 2013.
- 2. William G Sullivan, Elin M Wicks, Patrick Koelling C, "Engineering Economy", Pearson, 14th Edition, 2011.
- 3. Gerald Thuesen J, Fabrycky W J, "Engineering Economy", Prentice Hall, 9th Edition, 2002.
- 4. PanneerSelvam, R, "Engineering Economics", Prentice Hall of India Ltd, 2001.
- 5. Zahid A khan, "Engineering Economy", Pearson, 2012

OUTCOMES:

Cours	e Name	e : ENG	INEER	ING EC	ONOM	ICS ANI	D COS		YSIS	Cours	e Code	: 20ME	/55		
CO				Cours	se Outo	comes				Unit	K-CO)	POs	P	SOs
	Deter	mine th	e breał	k-even p	oint for	a given	produc	tion sys	stem.	I	K3	1	,2,3,11	1,	2, 3
	Comp	oute tim	e value	equival	ent for	various	cash flo	w.			K3	1,2	2,3,8,11	1,	2, 3
	Descr	ibe var	ious me	ethods o	f compa	arison of	falterna	atives.		III	K3	1,2,3	,4,5,11,1	2 1,	2, 3
	Choos with ti	se a s me.	uitable	replace	ment p	olicy fo	r items	deteri	orating	IV	К3	1,2,3	3,4,5,7,11	1,	2, 3
	Choos horizo	Choose a suitable replacement policy for machines with infinorizon. Explain various determinants of cost.									К3	1,2,	3,5,11,12	1,	2, 3
	Explain various determinants of cost.									V	K3	1,2,	3,5,11,12	1,	2, 3
							CO-P	О Мар	ping					•	
со	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO 3
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	2	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	3	2	1
	3	2	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	2	1
	3	Compute time value equivalent for various cash flow. Describe various methods of comparison of alternatives. Choose a suitable replacement policy for items deteriora with time. Choose a suitable replacement policy for machines with infhorizon. Explain various determinants of cost. CO-PO Mappin PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 F 3 2 1 - - - - 3 2 1 - - - - - 3 2 1 2 - 1 - - - 3 2 1 2 - - - - - 3 2 1 2 -								-	2	-	3	2	1
	3	Determine the break-even point for a given production systemCompute time value equivalent for various cash flow.Describe various methods of comparison of alternatives.Choose a suitable replacement policy for items deteriorwith time.Choose a suitable replacement policy for machines with in norizon.Explain various determinants of cost.CO-PO MappPO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8321321132122-1-32122-1-321-1321-1								-	2	1	2	2	1
	Determine the break even point for a great production cycle Compute time value equivalent for various cash flow. Describe various methods of comparison of alternatives. Choose a suitable replacement policy for items deterio with time. Choose a suitable replacement policy for machines with i horizon. Explain various determinants of cost. CO-PO Mapped PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 3 2 1 - </td <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td>							-	-	2	1	2	2	1	

20MEV65 MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the principles, functions of maintenance activities
- To understand the practices adapted in industry for the successful management of maintenance activities.
- To explain the different maintenance categories like Preventive maintenance, condition monitoring.
- To know about the repair methods of machine elements and material handling equipment.
- To illustrate some of the simple instruments used for condition monitoring in industry. **PREREQUISITE: NIL**

UNIT - I PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF MAINTENANCE PLANNING 9 Basic Principles of maintenance planning – Objectives and principles of planned maintenance activity – Importance and benefits of sound Maintenance systems – Reliability and machine availability – MTBF, MTTR and MWT – Factors of availability – Maintenance organization – Maintenance economics.

UNIT – II MAINTENANCE POLICIES – PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE 9 Maintenance categories – Comparative merits of each category – Preventive maintenance, maintenance schedules, repair cycle - Principles and methods of lubrication – TPM.

UNIT – III CONDITION MONITORING

Condition Monitoring – Cost comparison with and without CM – On-load testing and offload testing – Methods and instruments for CM – Temperature sensitive tapes – Pistol thermometers – wear-debris analysis

UNIT – IV REPAIR METHODS FOR BASIC MACHINE ELEMENTS 9 Repair methods for beds, slide ways, spindles, gears, lead screws and bearings – Failure analysis – Failures and their development – Logical fault location methods – Sequential fault location.

UNIT - V REPAIR METHODS FOR MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT 9 Repair methods for Material handling equipment - Equipment records –Job order systems - Use of computers in maintenance.

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Srivastava S.K., "Industrial Maintenance Management", S. Chand and Co., 2002
- 2. Venkataraman .K "Maintenance Engineering and Management", PHI Learning, Pvt. Ltd., 4th Edition, 2010.
- 3. Bhattacharya S.N., "Installation, Servicing and Maintenance", S. Chand and Co., 2013.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Mishra R C and Pathak K., "Maintenance Engineering and Management", PHI, 2nd Edition, 2012.
- 2. Andrew K.S. Jardine, Albert H.C. Tsang, "Maintenance, Replacement and Reliability" Taylor and Francis, 2006
- 3. BikasBadhury,Basu. S.K., "Tero Technology: Reliability Engineering and Maintenance Management", Asian Books, 2003.
- 4. Seichi Nakajima, "Total Productive Maintenance", Productivity Press, 2000.
- 5. Davies, "Handbook of Condition Monitoring", Chapman & Hall, 1996.

L T P C 3 0 0 3

9

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

Cour	Se Name : MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING Course Outcomes Explain the principles, functions of maintenance activities. Describe the different maintenance categories. Describe the principles and methods of lubrication. Explain about condition monitoring and instruments u industry. Describe the repair methods used for basic machine elelike bed, slide ways. Describe the repair methods used for material handling equipment. CO-PO Mappin P01 P02 P04 P05 P06 P07 P08 P09 3 2 1 - 3 2 1 3 2 1 - 3 2 1 - 3 2 1 - 3 2 1 - 3 2 1 - <td colspan="</th> <th></th> <th>Cour</th> <th>se Cod</th> <th>e : 20MI</th> <th>EV65</th> <th></th>									Cour	se Cod	e : 20MI	EV65		
CO		Participation of the principles is functions of maintenance activities. Course Outcomes Explain the principles, functions of maintenance activities. Describe the different maintenance categories. Describe the principles and methods of lubrication. Explain about condition monitoring and instruments us industry. Describe the repair methods used for basic machine elective bed, slide ways. Describe the repair methods used for material handling equipment. CO-PO Mappin P01 P02 P03 P04 P05 P06 P07 P08 P09 3 2 1 - - - - - 3 2 1 - - - 1 - 3 2 1 1 2 - - - - -										K	-CO	POs	PSOs
	Expla	e Name : MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING Course Outcomes Explain the principles, functions of maintenance activities. Describe the different maintenance categories. Describe the principles and methods of lubrication. Explain about condition monitoring and instruments use industry. Describe the repair methods used for basic machine elem like bed, slide ways. Describe the repair methods used for material handling equipment. CO-PO Mapping P01 P02 P03 P04 P05 P06 P07 P08 P09 I 3 2 1 -<											K3	1,2,3,11	1, 2, 3
	Desc	Course Outcomes Explain the principles, functions of maintenance activities. Describe the different maintenance categories. Describe the principles and methods of lubrication. Explain about condition monitoring and instruments use industry. Describe the repair methods used for basic machine elen like bed, slide ways. CO-PO Mapping P01 P02 P03 P04 P05 P06 P07 P08 P09 I 3 2 1 1 2 2 3 2 1 1 2 2 3 2 1 2 2 1 T									II		K3	1,2,3,8,11	1, 2, 3
	Describe the principles and methods of lubrication. Explain about condition monitoring and instruments used industry. Describe the repair methods used for basic machine elementike bed, slide ways.										II		K3	1,2,3,4,5, 11,12	1, 2, 3
	Expla indust	Explain about condition monitoring and instruments use industry. Describe the repair methods used for basic machine elem like bed, slide ways.											K3	1,2,3,4,5,7 ,11	1, 2, 3
	Desc like be	ndustry. Describe the repair methods used for basic machine elem ke bed, slide ways. Describe the repair methods used for material handling equipment.									IV		K3	1,2,3,5,11, 12	1, 2, 3
	Desc equipr	Describe the repair methods used for material handling equipment.									V		K3	1,2,3,5,11, 12	1, 2, 3
		Course Outcomes Explain the principles, functions of maintenance activities. Describe the different maintenance categories. Describe the principles and methods of lubrication. Explain about condition monitoring and instruments used dustry. Describe the repair methods used for basic machine elem ke bed, slide ways. Describe the repair methods used for material handling quipment. CO-PO Mapping PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 P 3 2 1 - - - 1 -													
со	Explain about condition monitoring and instruments used industry.Describe the repair methods used for basic machine elem like bed, slide ways.Describe the repair methods used for material handling equipment.CO-PO MappingP01P02P03P04P05P06P07P08P09P32132112-13211232122-1									PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	3	Describe the principles and methods of lubrication. Explain about condition monitoring and instruments undustry. Describe the repair methods used for basic machine eleike bed, slide ways. Describe the repair methods used for material handling equipment. CO-PO Mappin P01 P02 P03 P04 P05 P06 P07 P08 P09 3 2 1 - <td< td=""><td>-</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td></td<>										-	3	2	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	3	2	1
	3	Applain the principles, functions of maintenance activities.escribe the different maintenance categories.escribe the principles and methods of lubrication.Applain about condition monitoring and instruments ustry.escribe the repair methods used for basic machine elebed, slide ways.escribe the repair methods used for material handling ipment.CO-PO Mappin1PO2PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO93213213212-132112-1-32112-1-32112-1-32112-1-32112-1-32112-132112-132112-132112-1 </td <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td>									2	1	3	2	1
	3	Name : MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING Course Outcomes Explain the principles, functions of maintenance activities. Describe the different maintenance categories. Describe the principles and methods of lubrication. Explain about condition monitoring and instruments us dustry. Describe the repair methods used for basic machine elected bed, slide ways. Describe the repair methods used for material handling quipment. CO-PO Mappin PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 3 2 1 -									2	-	3	2	1
	3	Name : MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING Course Outcomes Explain the principles, functions of maintenance activities. Describe the different maintenance categories. Describe the principles and methods of lubrication. Explain about condition monitoring and instruments used for basic machine elerke bed, slide ways. Describe the repair methods used for basic machine elerke bed, slide ways. Describe the repair methods used for material handling equipment. CO-PO Mapping Of PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 3 2 1 -								-	2	1	2	2	1
	3	Name : MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING Course Outcomes Explain the principles, functions of maintenance activities. Describe the different maintenance categories. Describe the principles and methods of lubrication. Explain about condition monitoring and instruments us dustry. Describe the repair methods used for basic machine elements and subter the repair methods used for material handling quipment. CO-PO Mapping O1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 3 2 1 - </td <td>-</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td>								-	2	1	2	2	1

Т

0

L

3

Ρ

0

OPERATIONS RESEARCH

OBJECTIVES

20MEV75

- To provide knowledge about optimization techniques and approaches. •
- To formulate a real time problem as a mathematical programming model. •
- To gain mathematical, computational and communication skills for solving problems.
- To gain knowledge to solve networking and inventory problems. •
- To gain knowledge on solving different waiting line models

LINEAR PROGRAMMING UNIT - I

Introduction to Operations Research, Linear programming (LP) – assumptions, properties of LP solutions, Formulations of linear programming problem - Graphical method. Solutions to LPP – simplex, Big M method.

TRANSPORTATION AND ASSIGNMENT MODELS UNIT – II

Transportation Problem - Mathematical Model, Types – Balanced and Unbalanced, Solution to Transportation Problem - Finding the initial basic solution, Optimizing the basic feasible solution applying U–V Method (Modi method)

Assignment problem –Hungarian method, Travelling salesman problem - Branch and Bound technique. 9

UNIT - III **NETWORK MODELS**

Network problem: shortest path – Systematic method, Dijkstra's algorithm, Floyd's algorithm Minimal spanning tree – PRIM and Kruskal's algorithm, Maximum flow models – linear programming models, maximal flow problem algorithm

Project network representation, Critical Path Method computations, construction of time schedule, linear programming formulation of CPM, PERT networks.

UNIT – IV INVENTORY MODELS

Inventory models, Quantity Discount, Purchase Inventory Model - Q System, P System, Multiple-item Model - Shortage Limitation, Inventory Carrying CostConstraint, EOQ Model -Multi-item Joint Replenishment with and without Shortages, Space Constraint.

UNIT - V **QUEUEING MODELS**

Queuing models - Queuing systems and structures - Notation parameter - Single server and multi server models - Poisson input - Exponential service - Constant rate service -Infinite population. **TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. HamdyA.Taha "Operations Research An Introduction", MacMillan India Ltd., 10thEdition.2017.
- 2. Panneerselvam R. "Operations Research". Prentice Hall India. 2016.
- 3. Hira.DGupta.P.K, "Operations Research", S.Chand Publications, 1st Edition, Reprint 2016

REFERENCES:

- 1. G.Srinivasan, "Operations Research: Principles and Applications", PHI Ltd., 2016.
- 2. KantiswarupGupta.P.K, Man Muhan" "Operations Research: Sultan Chand & Sons India Ltd., 12thEdition.New Delhi 2016.
- 3. Philips, Ravindran and Solberg, "Operations Research principle and practise", John Wiley, 2016.
- 4. Hiller and Liberman, Introduction to Operations Research, McGraw Hill, 2015.
- 5. Ramamurthy P, "Operations Research", New age International Publishers, 2nd edition, 2007.

9

9

9

9

С

Course I	Solve Linear Programming Problems by appropriate Determine the performance characteristics such as time a cost in solving shortest route, transportation problems with appropriate model. Solve the given assignment problem with an appropriate method.										Cours	e Code	: 20MEV	75	
CO				Cou	rse Ou	tcomes	5			Uni	t K-C	0	POs		PSOs
	Solve techn	Line ique.	ar Pr	ogrami	ming	Proble	ms b	y ap	oropriat	e I	K	3	1,2,3,8,10	0	1,2,3
	Deter cost i appro	mine th n solvir priate r	ne perf ng shor model.	ormano test roi	ce char ute, tra	acteris nsporta	tics su ation pr	ch as t oblems	ime an s with a	d n II	K3		1,2,3,9,10	0	1,2,3
	Solve metho	the god.	given a	assignn	nent p	roblem	with	an ap	oropriat	e II	Ka	3	1,2,3,8,10	0	1,2,3
	Deter proble	mine 1 em.	the op	timal	solutior	n for	a proj	ect sc	hedulin	g III	Ka	3	1,2,3		1,2,3
	Deter const	mine raints.	the or	der qu	uantity	of g	oods i	under	differer	nt IV	Ka	3	1,2,3,8		1,2,3
	Deter proble	mine th ems.	ie solut	ions to	single	and mu	ulti char	nnel qu	euing	V	Ka	3 1	,2,3,8,9,1	10	1,2,3
							CO-P	О Марр	oing			•			
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO	2 PSO3
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	2	3	2	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	3	2	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	2	3	2	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	2	1
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	3	2	1
	3	2	Infate model. the given assignment problem with an approd. nine the optimal solution for a project scheme. nine the order quantity of goods under diffaints. nine the solutions to single and multi channel queue ms. CO-PO Mappin PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 P 2 1 - - - 2 2 1 - - 2 2 1 - - 2 2 1 - - 2 2 1 - - 2 2 1 - - 2 2 1 - - 2 2 1 - - 2 2 1 - - 2 2 1 - - 2 2 1 - - 2 2 1 - - - 2 1 - - - <tr< td=""><td>-</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td></tr<>								-	2	3	2	1

VERTICAL - 6: MODERN MOBILITY SYSTEMS

20MEV16 AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the construction and working principle of various parts of an automobile.
- To acquire the fundamental knowledge of the various systems of an automobile.
- To have the practice for assembling and dismantling of engine parts and transmission system
- To associate the functions of each system with its design and layout and depict the various systems using simple schematics.
- To understand the emerging trends of electric vehicles and hybrid vehicle.

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code :20ME403

Course Name: Thermal Engineering

UNIT - I AUTOMOTIVE ENGINE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS

Automotive engines – External combustion engines – Internal combustion engines – classification of engines – SI Engines – CI Engines – two stroke engines – four stroke engines – construction and working principles – IC engine components – functions and materials – valve timing – port timing diagram – Injection system – Unit injector system – Rotary distributor type – Electronically controlled injection system for SI engines – CI engines – Ignition system – Electronic ignition system – Transistorized ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system.

UNIT – II VEHICLE FRAMES AND STEERING SYSTEM

Vehicle construction and different Chassis layouts – classifications of chassis – types of frames – frameless chassis construction – articulated vehicles – vehicle body – vehicle aerodynamics – various resistances and its effects – steering system – conventional – sophisticated vehicle – and types of steering gear box – power steering – Steering geometry – condition for true rolling motion – Ackermann's – Devi's steering system – types of stub axle – Types of rear axles.

UNIT – III TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

Clutch – types and construction, gear boxes – manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, Over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints – Hotchkiss Drive and Torque Tube Drive – rear axle – Differential – wheels and tyres.

UNIT – IV SUSPENSION AND BRAKES SYSTEMS

Suspension systems – conventional suspension systems – independent suspension systems – leaf spring – coil spring – taper lite – eligos spring Types of brakes – Pneumatic and Hydraulic Braking Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic brake force distribution (EBD) and Traction Control. Derive the equation of Forces acting while applying a brake on plain surface – inclined road – gradient.

UNIT - V ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES

Use of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-diesel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydrogen in Automobiles – Engine modifications required – Performance, Combustion and Emission Characteristics of SI and CI engines with these alternate fuels – Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, Fuel Cell. Turbo chargers – Engine emission control by three way catalytic converter system.

Note: Practical Training in dismantling and assembling of Engine parts and Transmission Systems should be given to the students.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

117

L T P C 3 0 0 3

9

q

9

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Ganesan V. "Internal Combustion Engines", Fourth Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2012.
- 2. Jain K.K. and Asthana R.B., "Automobile Engineering" Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, 2015.
- 3. Kirpal Singh, "Automobile Engineering", Vol. 1 & 2, Standard Publishers, 7th Edition, 2020.

REFERENCES:

1. D. Crolla, D. E. Foster, T. Kobayashi and N. Vaughan, "Encyclopedia of Automotive Engineering, Parts 1-6, Wiley, 2015.

2. Joseph Heitner, "Automotive Mechanics Principles & Practices", East-West Press Pvt. Ltd., 2nd Edition, 2006.

3. M. Ehsani, Y. Gao and A. Emadi, "Modern Electric, Hybrid electric and Fuel Cell Vehicles: Fundamentals, Theory and Design, CRC Press, 2nd Edition, 2010

4. R. Stone and J. K. Ball, "Automotive Engineering Fundamentals", SAE International, 2004. 5. T. K. Garrett, K. Newton and W. Steeds, "The Motor Vehicle", SAE International, 13th Edition, 2001.

OUTCOMES:

Course Na	See Name : AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING O Course Outcomes Explain the various types of engines and components. Explain the various types of injection and ignition systems. Describe the various types of chassis, frame and steer systems. Distinguish between the manual transmissions systems vautomatic transmission systems. Describe the operation of the brakes and the suspens systems. Describe the importance of alternate fuels for IC engines.							Cours	e Code	: 20ME	V16				
CO	CO Course Outcomes Explain the various types of engines and components.										Unit	K	-CO	POs	PSOs
	Expla	in the	various	s types	s of eng	gines a	ind cor	nponer	nts.		Ι	Kź	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Expla	in the	various	s types	s of inje	ection a	and ign	ition sy	/stems		Ι	Kź	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Desc syste	ribe th ms.	ne var	ious t <u>y</u>	ypes o	of cha	ssis, f	rame	and s	teering	II	Kź	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Distin autor	iguish natic tr	betwe ansmis	en the	e man ystems	ual tra 3.	Insmis	sions :	system	s with	Ш	Kź	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Desc syste	Describe the operation of the brakes and the suspens							ension	IV	K	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3	
	Describe the importance of alternate fuels for IC engines.								V	Kź	2	1, 2, 3, 12	1, 2, 3		
						(СО-РО	Марр	ing						
со	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	Explain the various types of engines and components. Explain the various types of injection and ignition systems. Describe the various types of chassis, frame and stee systems. Distinguish between the manual transmissions systems. Describe the operation of the brakes and the suspens systems. Describe the importance of alternate fuels for IC engines. CO-PO Mapping P01 P02 P03 P04 P05 P06 P07 P08 P09 P0 2 1 1 -							-	-	-	2	1	1		
	Course Outcomes Explain the various types of engines and components. Explain the various types of injection and ignition systems. Describe the various types of chassis, frame and steerin systems. Distinguish between the manual transmissions systems. Describe the operation of the brakes and the suspension systems. CO-PO Mapping Po1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO7 2 2 2 2 1 CO-PO Mapping CO-PO Mapping 2 2 1 1 -						-	-	1	2	1	1			

Т

Ω

L

3

Ρ

n

С

3

9

9

20MEV26 **ADVANCED INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the underlying principles of operation of different IC Engines and components.
 - To compare the operations of different IC Engine and components.
 - To understand the various alternative fuels.
 - To provide knowledge on pollutant formation, control, alternate fuel etc.
 - To provide knowledge on Hybrid Electric Vehicles.
- **PREREQUISITE:** 20ME304 Engineering Thermodynamics

UNIT - I **SPARK IGNITION ENGINES**

Mixture requirements - Fuel injection systems - Monopoint, Multipoint & Direct injection -Stages of combustion – Normal and Abnormal combustion – Knock - Factors affecting knock Combustion chambers.

UNIT – II **COMPRESSION IGNITION ENGINES**

Diesel Fuel Injection Systems - Stages of combustion – Knocking – Factors affecting knock Direct and Indirect injection systems – Combustion chambers – Fuel Spray behaviour – Spray structure and spray penetration – Air motion - Introduction to Turbo charging. 9

POLLUTANT FORMATION AND CONTROL UNIT – III

Pollutant - Sources - Formation of Carbon Monoxide, Unburnt hydrocarbon, Oxides of Nitrogen, Smoke and Particulate matter – Methods of controlling Emissions – Catalytic converters, Selective Catalytic Reduction and Particulate Traps - Methods of measurement - Emission norms and Driving cycles.

UNIT – IV **ALTERNATIVE FUELS**

Alcohol, Hydrogen, Compressed Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas and Bio Diesel -Properties, Suitability, Merits and Demerits - Engine Modifications.

UNIT - V **RECENT TRENDS**

Air assisted Combustion, Homogeneous charge compression ignition engines – Variable Geometry turbochargers - Common Rail Direct Injection Systems - Hybrid Electric Vehicles - NoxAdsorbers - Onboard Diagnostics. **TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Ramalingam. K.K., "Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals", Scitech Publications, 2018.
- 2. H.N. Gupta, Fundamentals of Internal Combustion Engines, Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. 2020.
- 3. Ganesan. V, Internal combustion engines, McGraw-Hill Education, 2017.

REFERENCES:

1. Mathur. R.B. and R.P. Sharma, "Internal Combustion Engines", DhanpatRai& Sons 2010.

2. Auto fuel and emission control systems : technology, South Holland, III. : Goodheart-Willcox .2018

3. Eric Chowenitz, "Automobile Electronics", SAE Publications, 2019

4, K.A. Subramanian, Bio-fuelled Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines, CRC Press, 2018

5. S.K.Gupta "A Text book of Automobile Engineering", S Chand and Company Limited 2020.

Course N	lame :		ANCE	D INTI	ERNA	L COM	MBUS	TION	ENGIN	IES	Cours	se Cod	e : 20M	EV26	
CO				Co	urse (Dutco	mes				Unit	K	-CO	POs	PSOs
C409E5.1	Expla comb	ain fu oustior	el inje i cham	ection Iber ar	syste nd con	ems ii nbustio	n SI on pro	engin cess.	e, typ	es of	Ι	K	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
C409E5.2	Expla cham	in diffe bers of	erent ty f CI eng	pes of gine.	f fuel i	injectio	n syst	em an	d com	bustion	Ι	K	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
C409E5.3	Expla Engin	in diffe ie.	erent ty	vpes of	f air m	otion,	and T	urbo c	harging	g of IC	=	K	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
C409E5.4	Expla emiss	in the sion no	mechai rms.	nism of	f pollut	ion fori	mation	and th	e evolu	ution of	Ш	K	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
C409E5.5	Descr modif fuels.	ribe th ication	ie proj requir	perties ed and	of va d emis	arious sion c	altern haracte	ative f eristic	fuels, of alte	engine rnative	IV	K	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
C409E5.6	Discu electr	ss va onic er	rious ngine m	ignition anage	meth ment s	nods u system	used i	n I.C	engin	e and	V	K	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
							CO-I	PO Ma	pping						
со	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
C409E5.1	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
C409E5.2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
C409E5.3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
C409E5.4	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
C409E5.5	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
C409E5.6	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1

С

3

9

9

9

9

Т Ρ 20MEV36 TWO WHEELER AND FOUR WHEELER OVERHAULING 3 Ω Ω

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the constructional details operating characteristics and vehicle design aspects.
- To understand the various subsystems of two and four wheeler.
- To develop the skills of the students in the operating principles.
- To understand the knowledge about recent development of two and four wheelers.
- To understand the cooling and lubrication systems.
- PREREQUISITE: 20ME403 Thermal Engineering

UNIT - I **POWER UNIT**

Two stroke and four stroke SI & CI engine Construction and Working, merits and demerits. Symmetrical and unsymmetrical valve & port timing diagrams. Scavenging process.

FUEL AND IGNITION SYSTEMS UNIT – II

Fuel system – Different circuits in two wheeler fuel systems, fuel injection system. Ignition systems - Magneto coil and battery coil spark ignition system, Electronic ignition System, Starting system - Kick starter system – Self-starter system. Recent technologies.

UNIT – III CHASSIS AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

Main frame for two and four wheelers, its types, Chassis and different drive systems for two wheelers, Single, multiple plates and centrifugal clutches, Gear box and its and various gear controls in two wheelers. Two wheeler suspension systems, Front and rear suspension systems. Shock absorbers. Four wheeler suspension systems, conventional suspension systems, independent suspension systems, leaf spring, coil spring.

UNIT – IV **BRAKES AND WHEELS**

Two wheeler Brake system - Drum brakes & Disc brakes Construction and Working and its Types, Front and Rear brake links layouts for two wheeler. Brake actuation mechanism. Four wheeler brake system – Pneumatic and Hydraulic braking systems, Antilock braking system (ABS), Steering geometry, Construction and working of four wheeler power steering. Spoked wheel, cast wheel, Disc wheel & its merits and demerits. Tyres and tubes Construction & its Types. 9

UNIT - V **COOLING AND LUBRICATIONS SYSTEMS**

Need for cooling, types of cooling systems, air and liquid cooling systems. Thermo syphon and forced circulation and pressurized cooling systems, properties of coolants, Requirements of lubrication systems, types - mist, pressure feed, dry and wet sump systems, properties of lubricants.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

- Kirpalsingh, "Automobile Engineering", Vol. 1 & 2, Standard Publishers Distributors, 1. 2020.
- R. K. Raiput. "A text book of Automobile Engineering". Laxmi Publications. 2015. 2.
- Irving, P.E.," Motor cycle Engineering", Temple Press Book, London, 1992. 3.

REFERENCES:

1. K. K. Ramalingam, "Automobile Engineering", Scitech publication, Chennai, 2014.

- 2. James E Duffy, "Modern Automotive Technology", Goodheart-Willcox Pub; Work book edition, 2016.
- 3. Ganesan V. "Internal Combustion Engines", Tata McGraw-Hill, 3rd Edition, 2007
- 4. Roland Brown, The Encyclopedia of Motor cycles, Lorenz Books, 2016.

Ramalingam, K. K., "Two Wheelers", Scitech publications, Chennai, 2009

Course Na	ame : T	rwo w	HEEL	ER AN	ID FOL	JR WH	EELEF	R OVEI	RHAUI	ING	Cours	e Code	: 20ME	V36	
СО				Co	ourse (Outcor	nes				Unit	K	-CO	POs	PSOs
	Expla port ti	TWO WHEELER AND FOUR WHEELER OVERHAULING Course Outcomes Iain two stroke and four stroke SI and CI engines and vare timing diagrams. Iain the different circuits in two wheeler fuel systems tion system. Scribe the main frame for two and four wheelers, chassise e systems for two wheelers. Scribe the different types of clutches, gear box and suspenterms. Scribe the different types of brake system for two wheeler wheeler, wheels and tyres. Iain the different types of cooling systems and lubric terms. CO-PO Mapping I PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 F I 1 -					valve &	I	K2	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3			
	Expla ignitic	in the	differe em.	ent ciro	cuits ir	n two	wheele	er fuel	syster	ns and	II	K2	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Desc drive	TWO WHEELER AND FOUR WHEELER OVERHAULIN Course Outcomes in two stroke and four stroke SI and CI engines and value in two stroke and four stroke SI and CI engines and value in two stroke and four stroke SI and CI engines and value in the different circuits in two wheeler fuel systems in the different circuits in two wheelers, chassis systems for two wheelers. ribe the different types of clutches, gear box and suspen mms. ribe the different types of brake system for two wheeler vheels and tyres. in the different types of cooling systems and lubricates vheels and tyres. in the different types of cooling systems and lubricates in the different types of cooling systems and lubricates in the different types of cooling systems and lubricates in the different type of pote pote pote pote pote pote pote pote					sis and		K2	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3			
	Desc syste	ribe the ms.	e differ	ent typ	es of c	lutches	s, gear	box ar	nd susp	ension		K2	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Desc four v	ribe the vheeler	e differ , whee	ent typ els and	es of b tyres.	orake s	system	for two	whee	ler and	IV	K2	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
	Expla syste	E: TWO WHEELER AND FOUR WHEELER OVERHAUIT Course Outcomes course Outcomes course Outcomes applain two stroke and four stroke SI and CI engines and ort timing diagrams. applain the different circuits in two wheeler fuel system for system. escribe the main frame for two and four wheelers, chastive systems for two wheelers. escribe the different types of clutches, gear box and suspected wheeler, wheels and tyres. cooling systems and lub stems. CO-PO Mapping OI PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 2 1 1 -					rication	V	K2	2	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3			
							CO-P	O Map	ping			·			
со	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	TWO WHEELER AND FOUR WHEELER OVERHAUL Course Outcomes lain two stroke and four stroke SI and CI engines and vertiming diagrams. lain the different circuits in two wheeler fuel system for system. cribe the main frame for two and four wheelers, chasse e systems for two wheelers. cribe the different types of clutches, gear box and suspers. cribe the different types of brake system for two wheeler wheeler, wheels and tyres. lain the different types of cooling systems and lubrems. CO-PO Mapping PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 1 1 - - - - - 1 1 - - - - - 1 1 - - - - - 1 1 - - - - - 1 1 - - - - - 1 1 - - - - - -				-	-	-	2	1	1				
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1

20MEV46 BATTER

BATTERY TECHNOLOGY

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the working principle of automotive batteries.
- To gain knowledge in energy storage systems.
- To understand about the battery performance
- To understand the battery management system
- To understand the requirement of batteries for automotive applications

PREREQUISITE:NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION TO BATTERIES

Classification of batteries, Automotive Batteries - Principle, construction and working of lead acid battery, advanced lead-acid batteries horizontal plate Pb-acid batteries for transportation, cylindrical Pb-acid battery vs. flat plate system, maintenance free batteries.

UNIT – II ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEMS

Advanced Li-ion batteries - principle of operation, battery components and design, electrode, cell and battery fabrications, Li-polymer batteries and applications, Li-S battery, Li-Air battery, Sodium battery, Magnesium battery, Aluminum battery, Advanced Ni-MH batteries for transportation, future prospects of Ni-MH batteries, super capacitors

UNIT – III BATTERY TESTING AND EVALUATION

Battery performance evaluation- Primary battery - Service time- Voltage data- Service life – ohmic load curve- Effect of operating temperature on service life. Secondary batteries-Discharge curves-Terminal voltages- Plateau voltage, Maintenance of batteries.

UNIT – IV BATTERY PACK AND BATTERY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 9 Selection of battery for EVs & HEVs, Traction Battery Pack design, Requirement of Battery Monitoring, Battery State of Charge Estimation methods, Battery Cell equalization problem, thermal control, protection interface, SOC Estimation, Energy & Power estimation, Battery thermal management system, Battery Management System: Definition, Parts: Power Module, Battery, DC/DC Converter, load, communication channel, Battery Pack Safety, Battery Standards & Tests.

UNIT - V BATTERIES FOR AUTOMOTIVES – FUTURE PROSPECTS

Degrees of vehicle electrification – Battery size vs. application -USABC and DOE targets for vehicular energy storage systems – Analysis and Simulation of batteries - Equivalent circuit and life modeling – Environmental concerns in battery production – Disposal and recycling of batteries

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. David Linden, Thomas Reddy, Hand book of batteries, MC Graw Hill Professional, Third Edition 2002
- 2. T.Minami, M.Tatsumisago, M.Wakihara, C. Iwakura, S. Kohijiya, Solid state ionics for batteries, Springer Publication, 2009

3. SandeepDhameja, Electric Vehicle Battery Systems, Newnes publication, 2001. **REFERENCES:**

1. MasatakaWakihara and Osamu Yamamoto, Lithium ion Batteries Fundamental and Performance, Wiley–VCH, Verlag GmbH, 2008.

2. Robert A.Huggins, Advanced Batteries – Materials science aspects, Springer, 2009.

3. Ibrahim Dincer, Halil S. Hamut and Nader Javani, "Thermal Management of Electric Vehicle Battery Systems", JohnWiley& Sons Ltd., 2016.

4. Albert N. Link, Alan C. O' Connor and Troy J. Scot, Battery technology for Electric vehicles, Routledge, 2015

5. G.Pistoia, J.P. Wiaux, S.P. Wolksy, Used Battery Collection and Recycling, Elsevier, 2001

L T P C 3 0 0 3

9

9

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

9

Course N	Durse Name : BATTERY TECHNOLOGY Course Outcom Describe the construction and working of Discuss about the construction and working of batteries. Discuss about the testing of batteries. Discuss about the battery pack system. Discuss about the battery management so and recycling of batteries. Discuss the environmental aspects, en and recycling of batteries. CO PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO6 Q 1 1 Q PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 Q 1 1 Q 1 1 Q PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 Q 1 1 Q 1 1 Q 1 1 Q 1 1 1								Cours	e Code	: 20ME	V46			
CO				C	ourse	Outco	nes				Unit	K	-CO	POs	PSOs
	Desc	BATTERY TECHNOLOGY Course Outcomes cribe the construction and working of lead acid batteries. ain the construction and working of lithium ion batteries. uss about the testing of batteries. ain the battery pack system. uss about the battery management system. uss the environmental aspects, energy consumption, recycling of batteries. CO-PO Mapping PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 F 1 1 1 - 1 2 - <t< td=""><td>6.</td><td>I</td><td>K</td><td>2</td><td>1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7</td><td>1, 2, 3</td></t<>								6.	I	K	2	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7	1, 2, 3
	Expla	in the	constru	iction a	and wo	rking o	f lithiun	n ion ba	atteries	6.	II	K	2	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7	1, 2, 3
	Discu	iss abo	out the	testing	of batt	eries.					111	K	2	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7	1, 2, 3
	Expla	in the	battery	pack s	system						IV	K	2	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7	1, 2, 3
	Discu	iss abo	out the	battery	mana	gemen	t systei	m.			IV	K	2	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7	1, 2, 3
	Discu and r	E : BATTERY TECHNOLOGY Course Outcomes escribe the construction and working of lead acid batteries xplain the construction and working of lithium ion batteries. iscuss about the testing of batteries. xplain the battery pack system. iscuss about the battery management system. iscuss the environmental aspects, energy consumption, nd recycling of batteries. CO-PO Mapping 01 P02 P03 P04 P05 P06 P07 P08 P09 2 1 1 1 2 - <td>reuse</td> <td>V</td> <td>K</td> <td>2</td> <td>1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 12</td> <td>1, 2, 3</td>					reuse	V	K	2	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 12	1, 2, 3			
							CO-I	PO Ma	pping						
со	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	2	1	1	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	BATTERY TECHNOLOGY Course Outcomes cribe the construction and working of lead acid batteries lain the construction and working of lithium ion batteries cuss about the testing of batteries. lain the battery pack system. cuss about the battery management system. cuss the environmental aspects, energy consumption, recycling of batteries. PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 1 1 1 - 1 2 - - 11 11 1 - 1 2 - - 1 1 1 - 1 2 - - 1 1 1 - 1 2 - - 1 1 1 - 1 2 - -					-	-	-	2	1	1			
	2	1	1	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1

20MEV56 ALTERNATE FUELS FOR IC ENGINES

L T P C 3 0 0 3

9

9

9

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OBJECTIVES

- To expose potential alternate fuels and their characteristics
- To use appropriate synthetic fuels and fuel additives for better combustion characteristics
- To utilize alcohol fuels effectively for lower emissions
- To elaborate on the utilization of Bio-Diesel and its types as a suitable fuel in CI engines
- To utilize different gaseous fuels and predict their performance and combustion characteristics

PREREQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION

Availability, Suitability, Properties, Merits and Demerits of Potential Alternative Fuels – Alcohols, Bio-Diesel, Hydrogen, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Natural Gas, Biogas, Fuel standards – ASTM & EN.

UNIT – II SPECIAL AND SYNTHETIC FUELS

Different synthetic fuels, Merits and demerits, Dual, Bi-fuel and Pilot injected fuel systems, Fuel additives – types and their effect on performance and emission characteristics of engines, Flexi fuel systems, Ethers - as fuel and fuel additives, properties and characteristics.

UNIT - III ALCOHOL FUELS

Alcohols – Properties, Production methods and usage in engines. Blending, dual fuel operation, surface ignition, spark ignition and oxygenated additives. Performance, combustion and emission Characteristics in engines. Issues & limitation in alcohols

UNIT – IV BIO-DIESEL FUELS

Vegetable oils and their important properties. Fuel properties characterization. Methods of using vegetable oils – Blending, preheating, Transesterification and emulsification – Performance, combustion and emission Characteristics in diesel engines. Third generation biofuels, Ternary and Quaternary fuels, Issues & limitation of using vegetable oils in IC engines

UNIT - V GASEOUS FUELS

Biogas, Natural gas, LPG, Hydrogen – Properties, problems, storage and safety aspects. Methods of utilization in engines. Performance, combustion and emission Characteristics in engines. Issues & limitation in Gaseous fuels

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ramachandran S., Rapid Thermodynamic Simulation Model of an Internal Combustion Engine on Alternate Fuels,2014

2. Singh A.P. ,Alternative Fuels And Advanced Combustion Techniques As Sustainable Solutions For Internal Combustion Engines, Springer,2021

3. Biernat K, Alternative Fuels Technical and Environmental Conditions, INTECH, 2017 **REFERENCES:**

1.Keith Owen and Trevor Eoley, Automotive Fuels Reference Book , SAE Publications, 2014

2. PundirB.P , I.C. Engines Combustion and Emission, Narosa Publishing House. 2010

3. Pundir B.P , Engine Combustion and Emission, , Narosa Publishing House 2011

4. Richard L. Bechtold, Automotive Fuels Guide Book, SAE Publications, 2014.

5. S M AshrafurRahman, Alternative Fuels and Their Application to Combustion Engines, MDPI, 2021

Course I	rse Name : ALTERNATE FUELS FOR IC ENGIN D Course Outcomes Explain various properties of Alternative Fue demerits Describe various properties of Different Synthmerits demerits Discuss the performance and emission charausing additives. Explain Properties, Production methods and us in I.C Engines. Describe various properties and production metfuels. Discuss different types utilization of Gaseous Fu Discuss different types utilization of Gaseous Fu Describe PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 2 1 1 - - - 2 1 1 1 - - 2 1 1 1 - -							IES			Cours	e Code	: 20ME	V56	
CO				Co	ourse (Outco	mes				Unit	K	-CO	POs	PSOs
	Expla deme	ain var rits	ious pi	ropertie	es of A	Alternat	ive Fu	els an	d their	merits	Ι		K2	1,2,3	1,2
	Descr merits	ribe va s deme	rious p rits	oroperti	es of l	Differer	nt Synt	hetic fi	uels an	id their	II		K2	1,2,3	1,2
	Discu using	uss the additiv	perfor es.	mance	and e	missio	n chara	acteristi	cs of e	engines	II		K2	1,2,3	1,2
	Expla in I.C	ain Proj Engine	Properties, Production methods and usage of Alcohol lines. various properties and production methods of BIO-I								===		K2	1,2,3	1,2
	Descr fuels.	ribe vai	e various properties and production methods of BIO-								IV		K2	1,2,3	1,2
	Discu	ss diffe	rent typ	oes utili	zation	of Gase	eous Fi	uels		V		K2	1,2,3	1,2	
		Course Outcomes Iain various properties of Alternative Fuels and their mererits cribe various properties of Different Synthetic fuels and the ts demerits cuss the performance and emission characteristics of enging additives. lain Properties, Production methods and usage of Alcohol fuels Cribe various properties and production methods of BIO-Diers. cribe various properties and production methods of BIO-Diers. cribe various properties and production methods of BIO-Diers. uss different types utilization of Gaseous Fuels CO-PO Mapping PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO 1 1 1 - - - - - 1 1 1 - - - - - 1 1 1 - - - - - 1 1 1 - - - - - 1 1 1 - - - - - 1 1 1													
СО	PO1	Describe various properties of Different Synthetic fuels and their metademerits Discuss the performance and emission characteristics of engines Explain Properties, Production methods and usage of Alcohol fuin I.C Engines. Describe various properties and production methods of BIO-Diefuels. Discuss different types utilization of Gaseous Fuels PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO 2 1 1 - - - - - - 2 1 1 1 - - - - - 2 1 1 1 - - - - - 2 1 1 - - - - - - 2 1 1 - - - - - - 2 1 1 - - - - - - - 2 1 1 - - - - - - - - - - - -								PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	Course Outcomes arious properties of Alternative Fuels and their arious properties of Different Synthetic fuels are erits are performance and emission characteristics of ives. operties, Production methods and usage of Alcornes. arious properties and production methods of BIC ferent types utilization of Gaseous Fuels CO-PO Mapping 1 1 - - 1 1 - - - 1 1 - - - 1 1 - - - 1 1 - - - 1 1 - - - 1 1 - - - 1 1 - - - 1 1 - - - 1 1 - - - 1 1 - - - - 1 1 - - - - -								-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	Course Outcomes various properties of Alternative Fuels and their various properties of Different Synthetic fuels are merits the performance and emission characteristics of entitives. Properties, Production methods and usage of Alcohines. various properties and production methods of BIC ifferent types utilization of Gaseous Fuels CO-PO Mapping 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 - 1 - 1 1 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -								-	-	2	1	1
	2	1	TERNATE FUELS FOR IC ENGINES Course Outcomes arious properties of Alternative Fuels and their various properties of Different Synthetic fuels and their he performance and emission characteristics of tives. roperties, Production methods and usage of Alconnes. various properties and production methods of Bloconnes. TOO-PO Mapping 2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 1 1 - - - - - - 1 1 -								-	1	2	1	1

20MEV66 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

С Ρ L т 3 3 Ω 0

OBJECTIVES

- To enable the students to study about the functional areas of Intelligent Transportation • System. (ITS)
- To teach students about the architecture of Intelligent Transportation System. (ITS) •
- To enable the students to know the strategies and algorithms of advanced Transport • Management System.
- To teach students about the concepts of Advanced Traveller and Information System • (ATIS)
- To develop the skills of the students to implement ITS in developed and developing • countries.

PREREQUISITE:

Course Code: 20GE203

Course Name: Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION TO INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM

Introduction to Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) -Definition – Role and Responsibilities – Advanced Traveller Information System - Fleet Oriented ITS Services - Electronic Toll Collection - Critical issues - Security - Safety.

UNIT – II ITS ARCHITECTURE AND HARDWARE

Architecture –ITS Architecture Framework – Hardware Sensors –Vehicle Detection – Techniques – Dynamic Message Sign – GPRS – GPS – Toll Collection.

UNIT - III ADVANCED TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM a Video Detection - Virtual Loop - Cameras - ANPR - IR Lighting - Integrated Traffic Management – Control Centre – Junction Management Strategies- ATMS – Advanced Traveler Information Systems (ATIS)- Route Guidance - Issues -- Historical - Current - Predictive Guidance – Data Collection – Analysis – Dynamic Traffic Assignment (DTA) – Components – Algorithm.

UNIT – IV ADVANCED TRAVELLER AND INFORMATION SYSTEM

Travel Information – Pre Trip and Enroute Methods- Basic ATIS Concepts – Smart Route System – Data Collection – Process – Dissemination to Travelers – Evaluation of Information – Value of Information – Business Opportunities.

UNIT - V **CASE STUDIES**

Automated Highway Systems -Vehicles in Platoons-Integration of Automated Highway Systems. ITS Programs in the World – Overview of ITS implementations in developed countries, ITS in developing countries.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Choudury M A and Sadek A, "Fundamentals of Intelligent Transportation Systems Planning" Artech House, 2003.

2. Pradip Kumar Sarkar, Amit Kumar Jain, "Intelligent Transport Systems", PHI Learning Publishers, 2018.

Turban E.,"Decision Support and Export Systems Management Support Systems", 3. Maxwell Macmillan, 1998.

9

9

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

a

REFERENCES:

1. Cycle W.Halsapple and Andrew B.Winston, "Decision Support Systems – Theory and Application", Springer Verlog, New York, 1987.

2. Sitausu S. Mittra, "Decision Support Systems – Tools and Techniques", John Wiley, New York, 1986.

3. Henry F.Korth, and Abraham Siberschatz, Data Base System Concepts, 7th edition, McGraw Hill, 2019.

4. Sussman, J. M., "Perspective on ITS", Artech House Publishers, 2005.

5. Turban. E and Aronson. J. E, "Decision Support Systems and Intelligent Systems", Prentice Hall, 2005.

Course	Ourse Name: INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM Course Outcomes Describe the role and Responsibilities of Advanced Transystem (ATS). Explain the Architecture and Hardware of ATS. Describe the strategies used in Advanced Transport Ma System. Discuss about the algorithms used in Dynamic Traffic A System. Describe about the data collection and evaluation process: Advanced Traveller and Information System. Discuss about the implementation of ITS in developed and or countries. CO-PO Mapping CO-PO Mapping O PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 F 3 2 - - - 3 2 1 - - - 3 2 1 - - - - 3 2 1 - - - - 3 2 1 - - - - - 3 2 1 - - - - - - - 3 2 1 - - - - - - - - -							1		Cours	e Code	: 20M	EV66		
CO				Cou	rse Ou	Itcome	s				Unit	К –СО	PC	Ds	PSO
	Describ	e the	role an	d Res	oonsibili	ties of	Advan	ced Tr	ansport	ation	1	K0	4	^	4
	System	(ATS).									I	r\2	1,	2	
	Explain	the Arc	hitectur	e and ⊦	lardwar	e of AT	S.				2	K2	1,	2	1
	Describ System	INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM Course Outcomes escribe the role and Responsibilities of Advanced Transportationstem (ATS). Implain the Architecture and Hardware of ATS. escribe the strategies used in Advanced Transport Managementstem. scuss about the algorithms used in Dynamic Traffic Assignmentstem. escribe about the data collection and evaluation process used livanced Traveller and Information System. Scuss about the implementation of ITS in developed and develop untries. CO-PO Mapping M PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 3 2 -									3	K2	1,2	,3	1,2
	Discuss System	Production Course Outcomes Arribe the role and Responsibilities of Advanced Transportation (ATS). ain the Architecture and Hardware of ATS. ain the Architecture and Hardware of ATS. arribe the strategies used in Advanced Transport Management. uss about the algorithms used in Dynamic Traffic Assignment. arribe about the data collection and evaluation process used in comparison. arribe about the implementation of ITS in developed and develop tries. Po2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 2 - - - - - - - 2 1 - - - - - - - 2 1 - - - - - - -								ment	3	K2	1,2	,3	1,2
	Describ Advanc	e abou ed Trav	t the d eller an	lata co d Inforn	llection nation S	and ev system.	valuatio	n proce	ess use	ed in	4	K2	1,2	,3	1,2
	Discuss countrie	Course Outcomes ibe the role and Responsibilities of Advanced Transport m (ATS). in the Architecture and Hardware of ATS. ibe the strategies used in Advanced Transport Managem. ss about the algorithms used in Dynamic Traffic Assignm. ribe about the data collection and evaluation process used and developed and developed and developed and developed. CO-PO Mapping PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 2 - - - - - - 2 1 - - - - - 2 1 - - - - - 2 1 - - - - - 2 1 - - - - - 2 1 - - - - - 2 1 - - - - - -									5	K2	1,2	,3	1,2
							CO-PO	Mappir	ng						
со	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO	PO	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
										10	11				
	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-
	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-

KLNCE UG MECH R2020 (AY 2021-2022)

VERTICAL 1: FINTECH AND BLOCK CHAIN

20MGV11	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	 :	L 3	Т 0	P 0	C 3
 OBJECTIVES: To acquire the knowledge of To learn the various source To describe about capital learn the various source To discuss on how to construct to develop an understandir 	f the decision areas in finance. Is of Finance budgeting and cost of capital. ruct a robust capital structure and dividend ig of tools on Working Capital Managemen	l policy t				
UNIT - I THE INVESTMEN Definition and Scope of Fina Maximization and Wealth Maxim	IT ENVIRONMENT nce Functions - Objectives of Fina ization- Time Value of money- Risk an	ancial Mar d return co	nagem oncept	nent s.	- Prc	9 ofit
UNIT – II SOURCES OF FI Long term sources of Finance and Demerits. Short term source Certificate of Deposits, Money r	NANCE Equity Shares – Debentures - Preferr ces - Bank Sources, Trade Credit, Ov narket mutual funds etc	ed Stock – erdrafts, C	- Feati omme	ures - ercial	- Mer Pape⊧	9 its rs,
UNIT – III INVESTMENT DE Investment Decisions: capital be Payback -ARR – NPV – IRR –P Cost of Capital - Cost of Spec Concept and measurement of c	CISIONS udgeting – Need and Importance – Tec rofitability Index. fic Sources of Capital - Equity -Prefer ost of capital - Weighted Average Cost	hniques of rred Stock- of Capital.	[:] Capit - Debt	al Bu	dgetir serve	9 1g– 25 -
UNIT – IV FINANCING ANI Operating Leverage and Finance Capital structure- Designing an O Dividend policy - Aspects of di Determinants of Dividend Policy	D DIVIDEND DECISION al Leverage- EBIT-EPS analysis. Cap Optimum capital structure . vidend policy - practical consideration	ital Structu	re – d of divi	leterm idend	inant polic	9 tsof xy -
UNIT - V WORKING CAPIT Working Capital Management: W Working capital. Cash Manager Management. Receivables Manager	FAL DECISION Vorking Capital Management - concepts nent: Motives for holding cash – Obje agement: Objectives - Credit policies.	s - importar ctives and	າce -D Strate	eterm egies	inant of Ca	9 :sof ash
TEXT BOOKS: 1. M.Y. Khan and P.K.Jain 2. M. Pandey Financial Ma	Financial management, Text, Tata McG nagement, Vikas Publishing House Pvt	TC Graw Hill Ltd)TAL:	45 P	ERIO	DS

REFERENCES:

1. James C. Vanhorne – Fundamentals of Financial Management– PHI Learning

2. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management

3. Srivatsava, Financial Management, Oxford University Press, 2011

130

• Describe the investment environment in which investment decisions are taken. Explain how to Value bonds and equities • Explain the various approaches to value securities Describe how to create efficient portfolios through diversification • Discuss the mechanism of investor protection in India. **PRE-REQUISITE: NIL** UNIT - I THE INVESTMENT ENVIRONMENT

The investment decision process, Types of Investments – Commodities, Real Estate and Financial Assets, the Indian securities market, the market participants and trading of securities, security market indices, sources of financial information, Concept of return and risk, Impact of Taxes and Inflation on return

UNIT – II FIXED INCOME SECURITIES

Bond features, types of bonds, estimating bond yields, Bond Valuation types of bond risks, default risk and credit rating.

UNIT – III **APPROACHES TOEQUITYANALYSIS**

Introduction to Fundamental Analysis, Technical Analysis and Efficient Market Hypothesis, dividend capitalisation models, and price-earnings multiple approach to equity valuation

UNIT – IV PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS AND FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES

Portfolio and Diversification, Portfolio Risk and Return; Mutual Funds; Introduction to Financial Derivatives: Financial Derivatives Markets in India

UNIT - V INVESTOR PROTECTION

Role of SEBI and stock exchanges in investor protection; Investor grievances and their redressal system, insider trading, investors' awareness and activism

REFERENCES:

20MGV21

OBJECTIVES:

- 1. Charles P. Jones, Gerald R. Jensen. Investments: analysis and management. Wilev. 14THEdition. 2019.
- 2. Chandra, Prasanna. Investment analysis and portfolio management. McGraw-hill education,5th, Edition. 2017.
- 3. Rustagi, R. P. Investment Management Theory and Practice. Sultan Chand & Sons, 2021.
- ZviBodie, Alex Kane, Alan J Marcus, PitabusMohanty, Investments, McGraw Hill Education(India), 11 Edition(SIE), 2019

L т FUNDAMENTALS OF INVESTMENT 3

9

9

9

- 9

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

20MGV31 BANKING, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND INSURANCE 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the Banking system in India
- Grasp how banks raise their sources and how they deploy it
- Understand the development in banking technology
- Understand the financial services in India
- Understand the insurance Industry in India

PRE-REQUISITE: NIL

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION TO INDIAN BANKING SYSTEM

Overview of Banking system – Structure – Functions –Banking system in India - Key Regulations in Indian Banking sector –RBI. Relationship between Banker and Customer - Retail & Wholesale Banking – types of Accounts - Opening and operation of Accounts.

UNIT – II MANAGING BANK FUNDS/ PRODUCTS

Liquid Assets - Investment in securities - Advances - Loans.Negotiable Instruments – Cheques, Bills of Exchange & Promissory Notes.Designing deposit schemes– Asset and Liability Management – NPA's – Current issues on NPA's – M&A's of banks into securities market

UNIT – III DEVELOPMENT IN BANKING TECHNOLOGY

Payment system in India – paper based – e payment –electronic banking –plastic money – e-money –forecasting of cash demand at ATM's –The Information Technology Act, 2000 in India – RBI's Financial Sector Technology vision document – security threats in e-banking & RBI's Initiative.

UNIT – IV FINANCIAL SERVICES

Introduction – Need for Financial Services – Financial Services Market in India – NBFC — Leasing and Hire Purchase — mutual funds. Venture Capital Financing –Bill discounting –factoring – Merchant Banking

UNIT - V INSURANCE

Insurance –Concept - Need - History of Insurance industry in India. Insurance Act, 1938 –IRDA – Regulations – Life Insurance - Annuities and Unit Linked Policies - Lapse of the Policy – revival – settlement of claim

REFERENCES:

- 1. Padmalatha Suresh and Justin Paul, "Management of Banking and Financial Services, Pearson, Delhi, 2017.
- 2. Meera Sharma, "Management of Financial Institutions with emphasis on Bank and Risk Management", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi 2010
- 3. Peter S. Rose and Sylvia C. and Hudgins, "Bank Management and Financial Services", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2017

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

9

9

9

9

20MGV41 INTRODUCTION TO BLOCKCHAIN AND ITS L T P C APPLICATIONS 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of Blockchain
- To learn Different protocols and consensus algorithms in Blockchain
- To learn the fundamentals of Bitcoins and smart contracts
- To experiment the Hyperledger Fabric, Ethereum networks
- To understand the Blockchain Applications and trends

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO BLOCKCHAIN

Blockchain: The growth of blockchain technology - Distributed systems - The history of blockchain and Bitcoin - Features of a blockchain - Types of blockchain, Consensus: Consensus mechanism - Types of consensus mechanisms - Consensus in blockchain. Decentralization: Decentralization using blockchain - Methods of decentralization - Routes to decentralization- Blockchain and full ecosystem decentralization - Smart contracts - Decentralized Organizations- Platforms for decentralization.

UNIT II INTRODUCTION TO CRYPTOCURRENCY

Bitcoin – Digital Keys and Addresses – Transactions – Mining – Bitcoin Networks and Payments – Wallets – Alternative Coins – Theoretical Limitations – Bitcoin limitations – Name coin – Prime coin – Zcash – Smart Contracts – Ricardian Contracts- Deploying smart contracts on a blockchain

UNIT III ETHEREUM

Introduction - The Ethereum network - Components of the Ethereum ecosystem - Transactions and messages - Ether cryptocurrency / tokens (ETC and ETH) - The Ethereum Virtual Machine (EVM), Ethereum Development Environment: Test networks - Setting up a private net - Starting up the private network

UNIT IV WEB3 AND HYPERLEDGE

Introduction to Web3 – Contract Deployment – POST Requests – Development Frameworks – Hyperledger as a Protocol – The Reference Architecture – Hyperledger Fabric – Distributed Ledger– Corda.

UNIT V EMERGING TRENDS

Kadena – Ripple – Rootstock – Quorum – Tendermint – Scalability – Privacy – Other Challenges – Blockchain Research – Notable Projects – Miscellaneous Tools.

REFERENCES:

- Imran. Bashir. Mastering block chain: Distributed Ledger Technology, Decentralization, andSmart Contracts Explained. Packt Publishing, 2nd Edition, 2018
- 2. Peter Borovykh , Blockchain Application in Finance, Blockchain Driven, 2nd Edition, 2018
- 3. ArshdeepBahga, Vijay Madisetti, "Blockchain Applications: A Hands On Approach", VPT, 2017.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

9 in

9

9

9

20MGV51LTPCSINTECH PERSONAL FINANCE AND PAYMENTS3003

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand currency exchange and digital payments.
- To acquire the knowledge of Fintech firm and their role in Market
- To learn about InsurTech model and services
- To acquire knowledge about Fintech regulations and startups
- To understand P2P lending, challenges and solutions

UNIT I CURRENCY EXCHANGE AND PAYMENT

Understand the concept of Crypto currency- Bitcoin and Applications -Cryptocurrencies and Digital Crypto Wallets -Types of Cryptocurrencies - Cryptocurrencies and Applications, block chain, Artificial Intelligence, machine learning. Fintech users, Individual Payments, RTGS Systems, Immediate Page 54 of 90 Payment Service (IMPS), Unified Payments Interface (UPI).Legal and Regulatory Implications of Crypto currencies, Payment systems and their regulations. Digital Payments Smart Cards, Stored-Value Cards, EC Micropayments, Payment Gateways, Mobile Payments, Digital andVirtual Currencies, Security, Ethical, Legal, Privacy, and Technology Issues

UNIT II DIGITAL FINANCE AND ALTERNATIVE FINANCE

A Brief History of Financial Innovation, Digitization of Financial Services, Crowd funding, Charity and Equity, Introduction to the concept of Initial Coin Offering

UNIT III INSURETECH

InsurTech Introduction, Business model disruption AI/ML in InsurTech - IoT and InsurTech, Risk Modeling, Fraud Detection Processing claims and Underwriting Innovations in Insurance Services

UNIT IV PEER TO PEER LENDING

P2P and Marketplace Lending, New Models and New Products in market place lending P2P Infrastructure and technologies , Concept of Crowdfunding Crowdfunding Architecture and Technology ,P2P and Crowdfunding unicorns and business models , SME/MSME Lending: Unique opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Innovations

UNIT V REGULATORY ISSUES

FinTech Regulations: Global Regulations and Domestic Regulations, Evolution of RegTech, RegTech Ecosystem: Financial Institutions, RegTech Ecosystem: StartupsRegTech, Startups: Challenges, RegTech Ecosystem: Regulators, Use of AI in regulation and Fraud detection

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

9

9

9

9

REFERENCES:

1. Swanson Seth, Fintech for Beginners: Understanding and Utilizing the power of technology, Createspace Independent Publishing Platform, 2016.

2. Models AuTanda, Fintech Bigtech And Banks Digitalization and Its Impact On BankingBusiness, Springer, 2019

3. Henning Diedrich, Ethereum: Blockchains, Digital Assets, Smart Contracts, DecentralizedAutonomous Organizations, Wildfire Publishing, 2016

4. Jacob William, FinTech:TheBeginner's Guide to Financial Technology, Createspace Independent Publishing Platform, 2016

5.IIBF, Digital Banking, Taxmann Publication, 2016

6.Jacob William, Financial Technology, Create space Independent Pub, 2016

7. Luke Sutton, Financial Technology: Bitcoin & Blockchain, Createspace Independent Pub, 2016

20MGV61		L	Т	Ρ	
	INTRODUCTION TO FINTECH	3	0	0	

OBJECTIVES:

To learn about history, importance and evolution of Fintech

To acquire the knowledge of Fintech in payment industry

To acquire the knowledge of Fintech in insurance industry

To learn the Fintech developments around the world

To know about the future of Fintech

UNIT I INTRODUCTION

Fintech - Definition, History, concept, meaning, architecture, significance, Goals, key areas in Fintech, Importance of Fintech, role of Fintech in economic development, opportunities and challenges in Fintech, Evolution of Fintech in different sectors of the industry - Infrastructure, Banking Industry, Startups and Emerging Markets, recent developments in FinTech, future prospects and potential issues with Fintech.

UNIT II PAYMENT INDUSTRY

FinTech in Payment Industry-Multichannel digital wallets, applications supporting wallets, onboarding and KYC application, FinTech in Lending Industry- Formal lending, Informal lending, P2Plending, POS lending, Online lending, Payday lending, Microfinance, Crowdfunding.

UNIT III INSURANCE INDUSTRY

FinTech in Wealth Management Industry-Financial Advice, Automated investing, Socially responsible investing, Fractional Investing, Social Investing. FinTech in Insurance Industry- P2P insurance, On-Demand Insurance, On-Demand Consultation, Customer engagement through Quote to sell, policy servicing, Claims Management, Investment linked health insurance.

UNIT IV FINTECH AROUND THE GLOBE

FinTech developments - US, Europe and UK, Germany, Sweden, France, China, India, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, Brazil and Middle East, Regulatory and Policy Assessment for Growth of FinTech. FinTech as disruptors, Financial institutions collaborating with FinTech companies, The new financial world.

UNIT V FUTURE OF FINTECH

How emerging technologies will change financial services, the future of financial services, banking on innovation through data, why FinTech banks will rule the world, The FinTech Supermarket, Banks partnering with FinTech start-ups, The rise of BankTech, Fintech impact on Retail Banking, A future without money, Ethics in Fintech.

REFERENCES:

- 1) Arner D., Barbers J., Buckley R, The evolution of FinTech: a new post crisis paradigm, University of New South Wales Research Series, 2015
- Susanne Chishti, Janos Barberis, The FINTECH Book: The Financial Technology Handbookfor Investors, Entrepreneurs and Visionaries, Wiley Publications, 2016
- 3) Richard Hayen, FinTech: The Impact and Influence of Financial Technology on Banking and the Finance Industry, 2016
- 4) Parag Y Arjunwadkar, FinTech: The Technology Driving Disruption in the financial serviceindustry CRC Press, 2018
- 5) Sanjay Phadke, Fintech Future : The Digital DNA of Finance Paperback .Sage Publications, 2020
- 6) Pranay Gupta, T. Mandy Tham, Fintech: The New DNA of Financial Services Paperback, 2018

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

9

9

9

9

9

C 3

VERTICAL 2: ENTREPRENEURSHIP

С т Ρ L 20MGV12 FOUNDATIONS OF ENTREPRENERUSHIP 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

To develop and strengthen the entrepreneurial quality and motivation of learners.

To impart the entrepreneurial skills and traits essential to become successful entrepreneurs. To apply the principles and theories of entrepreneurship and management in Technology oriented businessess.

To empower the learners to run a Technology driven business efficiently and effectively

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Entrepreneurship- Definition, Need, Scope -Entrepreneurial Skill & Traits - Entrepreneur entrepreneurs, Types of entrepreneurs vs. Intrapreneur; Classification of - Factors affecting entrepreneurial development – Achievement Motivation – Contributions of Entreprenrship toEconomic Development

UNIT II **BUSINESS OWNERSHIP & ENVRIONMENT**

Types of Business Ownership – Buiness Envrionemental Factors – Political-Economic-Sociological-Technological-Environmental-Legal aspects – Human Reosurces Mobilisation-Basics of Managing Finance- Esentials of Marketing Management - Production and Operations Planning - Systems Management and Administration

UNIT III FUNDAMENTALS OF TECHNOPRENEURSHIP

Introduction to Technopreneurship - Definition, Need, Scope- Emerging Concepts- Principles -Characterisitcis of a technopreneur - Impacts of Technopreneurship on Society - Economy- Job Opportuinites in Technopreneurship - Recent trends

APPLICATIONS OF TECHNOPRENEURSHIP UNIT IV

Technology Entrepreneurship - Local, National and Global practices - Intrapreneurship and Technology interactions, Networking of entrepreneurial activities - Launching - Managing Technology based Product / Service entrepreneurship --- Success Stories of Technopreneurs - Case Studies

UNIT V **EMERGING TRENDS IN ENTREPRENERUSHIP**

Effective Business Management Strategies For Franchising - Sub-Contracting- Leasing-Technopreneurs - Agripreneurs - Netpreneurs- Portfolio entrepreneruship - NGO Entrepreneurship

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1 S.S.Khanka, "Entrepreneurial Development" S.Chand & Co. Ltd. Ram Nagar New Delhi, 2021.
- 2 Donal F Kuratko Entrepreneurship (11th Edition) Theory, Process, Practice by Published 2019 by Cengage Learning

136

9

9

9

9

REFERENCES:

- 1 Daniel Mankani. 2003. Technopreneurship: The successful Entrepreneur in the new Economy. Prentice Hall
- 2 Edward Elgar. 2007. Entrepreneurship, Cooperation and the Firm: The Emergence and Survivalof High-Technology Ventures in Europe. Edi: Jan Ulijn, Dominique Drillon, and Frank Lasch. Wiley
- 3 Lang, J. 2002, The High Tech Entrepreneur's Handbook, Ft.com.
- 4 David Sheff 2002, China Dawn: The Story of a Technology and Business Revolution,
- 5 Harper Business <u>https://fanny.staff.uns.ac.id/files/2013/12/Technopreneur-BASED-EDUCATION-REVOLUTION.pdf</u>
- 6 JumpStart: A Technoprenuership Fable, Dennis Posadas, (Singapore: Pearson Prentice Hall,2009
- 7 Basics of Technoprenuership: Module 1.1-1.2, Frederico Gonzales, President-PESO Inc; M.Barcelon, UP
- 8 Journal articles pertaining to Entrepreneurship

OBJECTIVES:

To develop and strengthen the Leadership qualities and motivation of learners.

To impart the Leadership skills and traits essential to become successful entrepreneurs.

To apply the principles and theories of Team Building in managing Technology orientedbusinessess.

To empower the learners to build robust teams for running and leading a business efficientlyand effectively

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGING TEAMS

Introduction to Team - Team Dynamics - Team Formation – Stages of Team Devlopment - Enhancing teamwork within a group - Team Coaching - Team Decision Making - Virtual Teams - Self Directed Work Teams (SDWTs) - Multicultural Teams.

UNIT II MANAGING AND DEVELOPING EFFECTIVE TEAMS

Team-based Organisations- Leadershp roles in team-based organisations - Offsite training and team development - Experiential Learning - Coaching and Mentoring in team building - Building High-Performance Teams - Building Credibility and Trust - Skills for Developing Others - Team Building at the Top - Leadership in Teamwork Effectiveness.

UNIT III INTRODUCTION TO LEADERSHIP

Introduction to Leadership - Leadership Myths – Characteristics of Leader, Follower and Situation - Leadership Attributes - Personality Traits and Leadership- Intelligence Types and Leadership - Power and Leadership - Delegation and Empowerment.

UNIT IV LEADERSHIP IN ORGANISATIONS

Leadership Styles – LMX Theory- Leadership Theory and Normative Decision Model - Situational Leadership Model - Contingency Model and Path Goal Theory – Transactional and Transformational Leadership - Charismatic Leadership - Role of Ethics and Values in Organisational Leadership.

UNIT V LEADERSHIP EFFECTIVENESS

Leadership Behaviour - Assessment of Leadership Behaviors - Destructive Leadership - Motivation and Leadership - Managerial Incompetence and Derailment Conflict Management - Negotiation and Leadership - Culture and Leadership - Global Leadership – Recent Trends in Leadership.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES:

- 1. Hughes, R.L., Ginnett, R.C., & Curphy, G.J., Leadership: Enhancing the lessons of experience ,9th Ed, McGraw Hill Education, Chennai, India. (2019).
- 2. Katzenback, J.R., Smith, D.K., The Wisdom of Teams: Creating the HighPerformance Organisations, Harvard Business Review Press, (2015).
- 3. Haldar, U.K., Leadership and Team Building, Oxford University Press, (2010).
- 4. Daft, R.L., The Leadership Experience, Cengage, (2015).
- 5. Daniel Levi, Group Dynamics for Teams ,4th Ed, (2014), Sage Publications.
- 6. Dyer, W. G., Dyer, W. G., Jr., & Dyer, J. H. Team building: Proven strategies for improvingteam performance, 5thed, Jossey-Bass, (2013).

9

9

9

9

INNOVATIVE BUSINESS MODELS Innovative Business Models: Customer Discovery-Customer Segments-Prospect Theory and Developing Value Propositions- Developing Business Models: Elements of Business Models - Innovative Business Models: Elements, Designing Innovative Business Models- Responsible Innovation and Creativity.

REFERENCES:

- Creativity and Inovation in Entrepreneurship, Kankha, Sultan Chand 1.
- 2. Pradip N Khandwalla, Lifelong Creativity, An Unending Quest, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2004. Paul Trott, Innovation Management and New Product Development, 4e, Pearson, 2018.
- 3. Vinnie Jauhari, Sudanshu Bhushan, Innovation Management, Oxford Higher Education, 2014. Innovation Management, C.S.G. Krishnamacharyulu, R. Lalitha, Himalaya Publishing House, 2010.
- 4. A.Dale Timpe, Creativity, Jaico Publishing House, 2003.Brian Clegg, Paul Birch, Creativity, Kogan Page, 2009.
- Strategic Innovation: Building and Sustaining Innovative Organizations- Course Era, Raj 5. Echambadi.

To know the applications of innovation in entprerenship.

UNIT I CREATIVITY

Creativity: Definition- Forms of Creativity-Essence, Elaborative and Expressive Creativities- Quality of Creativity-Existential, Entrepreneurial and Empowerment Creativities - Creative Environment-Creative Technology- - Creative Personality and Motivation.

CREATIVITY & INNOVATION IN

ENTREPRENEURSHIP

To impart the knowledge of creative intelligence essential for entrepreneurs

UNIT II **CREATIVE INTELLIGENCE**

Creative Intelligence: Convergent thinking ability - Traits Congenial to creativity - Creativity Training- -Criteria for evaluating Creativity-Credible Evaluation- Improving the quality of our creativity -Creative Tools and Techniques - Blocks to creativity- fears and Disabilities- Strategies for Unblocking- Designing Creativity Enabling Environment.

UNIT III INNOVATION

Innovation: Definition- Levels of Innovation- Incremental Vs Radical Innovation-Product Innovation and Process- Technological, Organizational Innovation - Indicators- Characteristics of Innovation in Different Sectors. Theories in Innovation and Creativity- Design Thinking and Innovation- Innovation as Collective Change-Innovation as a system

UNIT IV INNOVATION AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Innovation and Entrepreneurship: Entrepreneurial Mindset, Motivations and Behaviours-Opportunity Analysis and Decision Making- Industry Understanding - Entrepreneurial Opportunities-Entrepreneurial Strategies - Technology Pull/Market Push - Product - Market fit

UNIT V

•

20MGV32

OBJECTIVES:

To develop innovative business models for business.

To develop the creativity skills among the learners

KLNCE UG MECH R2020 (AY 2021-2022)

L

3

т

0

0

Ρ

С

3

9

9

9

9

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide basic knowledge of concepts, principles, tools and techniques of marketing for entrepreneurs
- To provide an exposure to the students pertaining to the nature and Scope of marketing, which they are expected to possess when they enter the industry as practitioners.
- To give them an understanding of fundamental premise underlying market driven strategies and the basic philosophies and tools of marketing management for business owners.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING MANAGEMENT

Introduction - Market and Marketing – Concepts- Functions of Marketing - Importance of Marketing Marketing Orientations - Marketing Mix-The Traditional 4Ps - The Modern Components of the Mix - The Additional 3Ps - Developing an Effective Marketing Mix.

UNIT II MARKETING ENVIRONMENT

Introduction - Environmental Scanning - Analysing the Organisation's Micro Environment and Macro Environment - Differences between Micro and Macro Environment – Techniques of Environment Scanning - Marketing organization - Marketing Research and the Marketing Information System, Types and Components.

UNIT III PRODUCT AND PRICING MANAGEMENT

Product- Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Product Life Cycle (PLC) - Product Strategies -Product Mix - Packaging and Labelling - New Product Development - Brand and Branding -Advantages and disadvantages of branding Pricing - Factors Affecting Price Decisions - Cost Based Pricing - Value Based and Competition Based Pricing - Pricing Strategies - National and Global Pricing.

UNIT IV PROMOTION AND DISTRIBTUION MANAGEMENT

Introduction to Promotion – Marketing Channels- Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC) - Introduction to Advertising and Sales Promotion – Basics of Public Relations and Publicity - Personal Selling - Process - Direct Marketing - Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning (STP)-Logistics Management- Introduction to Retailing and Wholesaling.

UNIT V CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN MARKETING MANAGEMENT

Introduction - Relationship Marketing Vs. Relationship Management - Customer Relationship Management (CRM) - Forms of Relationship Management - CRM practices - Managing Customer Loyalty and Development – Buyer-Seller Relationships- Buying Situations in Industrial / Business Market - Buying Roles in Industrial Marketing - Factors that Influence Business - Services Marketing E-Marketing or Online Marketing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

9

9

9

9

9

REFERENCES

1. Marketing Management, Sherlekar S.A, Himalaya Publishing House, 2016.

2. Marketing Management, Philip Kortler and Kevin Lane Keller, PHI 15th Ed, 2015.

3 Marketing Management- An Indian perspective, Vijay Prakash Anand, Biztantra, 2nd /e,2016.

4.Marketing Management Global Perspective, Indian Context, V.S.Ramaswamy &S.Namakumari, Macmillan Publishers India,5th edition, 2015.

5.Marketing Management, S.H.H. Kazmi, 2013, Excel Books India.

6.Marketing Management- text and Cases, Dr. C.B.Gupta & Dr. N.Rajan Nair, 17th edition, 2016.

KLNCE UG MECH R2020 (AY 2021-2022)

20MGV52	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT FOR	L	Т	Ρ	С
	ENTREPRENEURS	3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic concepts, structure and functions of human resource management forentrepreneurs.
- To create an awareness of the roles, functions and functioning of human resourcedepartment.
- To understand the methods and techniques followed by Human Resource Managementpractitioners.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO HRM

Concept, Definition, Objectives- Nature and Scope of HRM - Evolution of HRM - HR Manager Roles-Skills - Personnel Management Vs. HRM - Human Resource Policies - HR Accounting - HR Audit -Challenges in HRM.

UNIT II HUMAN RESOURCE PLANNING

HR Planning - Definition - Factors- Tools - Methods and Techniques - Job analysis- Job rotation-Job Description - Career Planning - Succession Planning - HRIS - Computer Applications in HR -Recent Trends.

UNIT III RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION

Sources of recruitment- Internal Vs. External - Domestic Vs. Global Sources -eRecruitment - Selection Process- Selection techniques -eSelection- Interview Types- Employee Engagement

UNIT IV TRAINING AND EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT

Types of Training - On-The-Job, Off-The-Job - Training Needs Analysis – Induction and Socialisation Process - Employee Compensation - Wages and Salary Administration – Health and Social Security Measures- Green HRM Practices

UNIT V CONTROLLING HUMAN RESOURCES

Performance Appraisal – Types - Methods - Collective Bargaining - Grievances Redressal Methods – Employee Discipline – Promotion – Demotion - Transfer – Dismissal - Retrenchment - Union Management Relationship - Recent Trends

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

9

9

9

9

9

REFERENCE

- 1) Gary Dessler and Biju Varkkey, Human Resource Management, 14e, Pearson, 2015.
- 2) Mathis and Jackson, Human Resource Management, Cengage Learning 15e, 2017.
- 3) David A. Decenzo, Stephen.P.Robbins, and Susan L. Verhulst, Human ResourceManagement, Wiley, International Student Edition, 11th Edition, 2014
- 4) R. Wayne Mondy, Human Resource Management, Pearson , 2015.
- 5) Luis R.Gomez-Mejia, David B.Balkin, Robert L Cardy. Managing Human Resource. PHILearning. 2012
- 6) John M. Ivancevich, Human Resource Management, 12e, McGraw Hill Irwin, 2013.
- 7) K. Aswathappa, Sadhna Dash , Human Resource Management Text and Cases , 9thEdition, McGraw Hill, 2021.
- 8) Uday Kumar Haldar, Juthika Sarkar. Human Resource management. Oxford. 2012

С т Ρ L 20MGV62 FINANCING NEW BUSINESS VENTURES 3 0 0 3 **OBJECTIVES:** • To develop the basics of business venture financing. To impart the knowledge essential for entrepreneurs for financing new ventures. To acquaint the learners with the sources of debt and guity financing. To empower the learners towards fund rasiing for new ventures effectively. • UNIT I **ESSENTIALS OF NEW BUSINES VENTURE** 9

Setting up new Business Ventures - Need - Scope - Franchising - Location Strategy, Registration Process - State Directorate of Industries- Financing for New Ventures - Central and State Government Agencies - Types of loans - Financial Institutions - SFC, IDBI, NSIC and SIDCO.

UNIT II INTRODUCTION TO VENTURE FINANCING

Venture Finance – Definition – Historic Background - Funding New Ventures- Need – Scope – Types -Cost of Project - Means of Financing - Estimation of Working Capital - Requirement of funds - Mixof Dent and Equity - Challenges and Opportunities.

UNIT III SOURCES OF DEBT FINANCING

Fund for Capital Assets - Term Loans - Leasing and Hire-Purchase - Money Market instruments -Bonds, Corporate Papers - Preference Capital- Working Capital Management- Fund based Credit Facilities - Cash Credit - Over Draft.

UNIT IV SOURCES OF EQUITY FINANCING

Own Capital, Unsecured Loan - Government Subsidies, Margin Money- Equity Funding - Private Equity Fund- Schemes of Commercial banks - Angel Funding - Crowdfunding- Venture Capital.

UNIT V METHODS OF FUND RAISING FOR NEW VENTURES

Investor Decision Process - Identifying the appropriate investors- Targeting investors- Developing Relationships with investors - Investor Selection Criteria- Company Creation- Raising Funds -SeedFunding- VC Selection Criteria – Process- Methods- Recent Trends

REFERENCES:

- 1) Principles of Corporate Finance by Brealey and Myers et al., 12TH ed, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 2018
- 2) Prasanna Chandra, Projects : Planning , Analysis, Selection , Financing, Implementation and Review, McGraw Hilld Education India Pvt Ltd ,New Delhi , 2019.
- 3) Introduction to Project Finance. Andrew Fight, Butterworth-Heinemann, 2006.
- 4) Metrick, Andrew; Yasuda, Ayako. Venture Capital And The Finance Of Innovation. Venture Capital And The Finance Of Innovation, 2nd Edition, Andrew Metrick And Ayako Yasuda, Eds., JohnWiley And Sons, Inc, 2010.
- 5) Feld, Brad; Mendelson, Jason. Venture Deals. Wiley, 2011.
- 6) May, John; Simons, Cal. Every Business Needs An Angel: Getting The Money You Need To Make Your Business Grow. Crown Business, 2001.
- 7) Gompers, Paul Alan: Lerner, Joshua, The Money Of Invention: How Venture Capital CreatesNew Wealth. Harvard Business Press, 2001.
- 8) Camp, Justin J. Venture Capital Due Diligence: A Guide To Making Smart Investment

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

9

9

9

KLNCE UG MECH R2020 (AY 2021-2022)

Choices And Increasing Your Portfolio Returns. John Wiley & Sons, 2002.

- 9) Byers, Thomas. Technology Ventures: From Idea To Enterprise. Mcgraw-Hill HigherEducation, 2014.
- 10) Lerner, Josh; Leamon, Ann; Hardymon, Felda. Venture Capital, Private Equity, And The Financing Of Entrepreneurship. 2012.